
Module Manual

Master of Science (M.Sc.)

Civil Engineering

Cohort: Winter Term 2020

Updated: 30th April 2020

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Program description	5
Core qualification	7
Module M0523: Business & Management	7
Module M0524: Non-technical Courses for Master	8
Module M0808: Finite Elements Methods	11
Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management	13
Specialization Coastal Engineering	16
Module M0699: Geotechnics III	16
Module M0858: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering I	19
Module M0964: Underground Constructions	21
Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power	23
Module M1351: Construction Processes	28
Module M0593: Building Materials and Building Preservation	30
Module M0723: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges	33
Module M0756: Soil Mechanics and -Dynamics	36
Module M0807: Boundary Element Methods	40
Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management	42
Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management	44
Module M0859: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering II	46
Module M0860: Harbour Engineering and Harbour Planning	49
Module M0861: Modelling of Hydraulic Engineering	52
Module M0874: Wastewater Systems	55
Module M0922: City Planning	59
Module M0977: Construction Logistics and Project Management	61
Module M0998: Statics and Dynamics of Structures	64
Module M0999: Steel Construction Project	68
Module M0663: Marine Geotechnics	70
Module M1133: Port Logistics	72
Module M1132: Maritime Transport	76
Module M0581: Water Protection	80
Module M0595: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	82
Module M1350: Excavation Law and Projects	84
Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies	87
Module M0705: Groundwater	90
Module M0713: Concrete Structures	93
Module M0722: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	96
Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning	99
Module M0963: Steel and Composite Structures	101
Module M0969: Selected Topics in Civil Engineering	104
Module M0967: Study Work Harbour and Coastal Engineering	112
Module M0997: Structural Analysis - Selected Topics	113
Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply	116
Module M1505: Adaptation to Climate Change in Hydraulic Engineering (AKWAS)	119
Specialization Geotechnical Engineering	121
Module M0699: Geotechnics III	121
Module M0858: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering I	124
Module M0964: Underground Constructions	126
Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power	128
Module M1351: Construction Processes	133
Module M0593: Building Materials and Building Preservation	135
Module M0723: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges	138
Module M0756: Soil Mechanics and -Dynamics	141
Module M0807: Boundary Element Methods	145
Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management	147
Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management	149
Module M0859: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering II	151
Module M0860: Harbour Engineering and Harbour Planning	154
Module M0861: Modelling of Hydraulic Engineering	157
Module M0874: Wastewater Systems	160
Module M0922: City Planning	164
Module M0977: Construction Logistics and Project Management	166
Module M0998: Statics and Dynamics of Structures	169
Module M0999: Steel Construction Project	173
Module M0663: Marine Geotechnics	175
Module M0581: Water Protection	177
Module M0595: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	179
Module M1350: Excavation Law and Projects	181
Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies	184
Module M0705: Groundwater	187
Module M0713: Concrete Structures	190

Module M0722: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	193
Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply	196
Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning	199
Module M0963: Steel and Composite Structures	201
Module M0969: Selected Topics in Civil Engineering	204
Module M0966: Study Work Foundation Engineering	212
Module M0997: Structural Analysis - Selected Topics	213
Module M1505: Adaptation to Climate Change in Hydraulic Engineering (AKWAS)	216
Specialization Structural Engineering	218
Module M0699: Geotechnics III	218
Module M0713: Concrete Structures	221
Module M0963: Steel and Composite Structures	224
Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power	227
Module M1351: Construction Processes	232
Module M0723: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges	234
Module M0756: Soil Mechanics and -Dynamics	237
Module M0807: Boundary Element Methods	241
Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management	243
Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management	245
Module M0859: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering II	247
Module M0860: Harbour Engineering and Harbour Planning	250
Module M0861: Modelling of Hydraulic Engineering	253
Module M0874: Wastewater Systems	256
Module M0922: City Planning	260
Module M0977: Construction Logistics and Project Management	262
Module M0998: Statics and Dynamics of Structures	265
Module M0999: Steel Construction Project	269
Module M0663: Marine Geotechnics	271
Module M0593: Building Materials and Building Preservation	273
Module M0581: Water Protection	276
Module M0595: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	278
Module M0603: Nonlinear Structural Analysis	280
Module M1350: Excavation Law and Projects	282
Module M1345: Metallic and Hybrid Light-weight Materials	285
Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies	290
Module M0705: Groundwater	293
Module M0722: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	296
Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply	299
Module M0858: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering I	302
Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning	304
Module M0964: Underground Constructions	306
Module M0969: Selected Topics in Civil Engineering	308
Module M0965: Study Work Structural Engineering	316
Module M0997: Structural Analysis - Selected Topics	317
Module M1505: Adaptation to Climate Change in Hydraulic Engineering (AKWAS)	320
Specialization Water and Traffic	322
Module M0964: Underground Constructions	322
Module M0595: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	324
Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning	326
Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply	328
Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management	331
Module M0902: Wastewater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement	334
Module M0826: Biology, Geology and Chemistry	337
Module M1403: Construction and Simulation of Sewerage Systems	340
Module M0874: Wastewater Systems	343
Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management	347
Module M0703: Soil and Groundwater Contamination	349
Module M1351: Construction Processes	351
Module M0871: Hydrological Systems	353
Module M0875: Nexus Engineering - Water, Soil, Food and Energy	356
Module M0922: City Planning	359
Module M0977: Construction Logistics and Project Management	361
Module M0998: Statics and Dynamics of Structures	364
Module M0593: Building Materials and Building Preservation	368
Module M0982: Transportation Modelling	371
Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology	373
Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management	376
Module M0870: Management of Surface Water	378
Module M0860: Harbour Engineering and Harbour Planning	380
Module M0857: Geochemical Engineering	383
Module M0705: Groundwater	386
Module M1350: Excavation Law and Projects	389
Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies	392
Module M0949: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones	395
Module M0822: Process Modeling in Water Technology	398

Module M0620: Special Aspects of Waste Resource Management	401
Module M0713: Concrete Structures	403
Module M0722: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	406
Module M0963: Steel and Composite Structures	409
Module M0969: Selected Topics in Civil Engineering	412
Module M0699: Geotechnics III	420
Module M1401: Study work Water and Traffic	423
Module M0864: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology	424
Module M0581: Water Protection	426
Module M0802: Membrane Technology	428
Module M1505: Adaptation to Climate Change in Hydraulic Engineering (AKWAS)	431
Thesis	433
Module M-002: Master Thesis	433

Program description

Content

Civil engineering deals with the erection of buildings of all kind, in particular of structures like bridges and tunnels, structures in hydraulic engineering, water supply, waste and waste water disposal, harbour construction, streets, hall construction, as well as industrial and housing construction, including refurbishment. The master program civil engineering gives graduates the qualification to process difficult projects in the construction practice, including the necessary competences in business and management. Buildings arise by the cooperation of owners, planning offices, contractors, environment, politicians and society. Civil engineering is located in the field between technical and economic constraint, political will and legal conditions. The master program prepares for that. The master program also opens the way to doctoral studies and successful research activities, assuming a sufficient diploma.

The master program civil engineering is associated with the bachelor program civil engineering and environmental engineering of the University of Technology Hamburg-Harburg in the sense of a consecutive course of studies. Possible entries from other bachelor programs are based on a catalog of requirements, described in the document "Specific Requirements for the Master Program Civil Engineering".

Career prospects

The graduates of the master program civil engineering are prepared for a leading professional activity in planning offices, at building contractors, building authorities, owners of major immovables and infrastructure, producers of building products, material testing institutions and in research facilities. It aims at activities in extensive and difficult projects, or in research and development. In Germany a great demand exists at this time for civil engineers in particular with good knowledge in structural engineering. The master program is based on this demand.

Learning target

The graduates of the master program civil engineering gain the specialist knowledge and the methods, to plan and erect new buildings, in particular concrete structures, steel structures, structures in water engineering, in foundation engineering, in water supply, waste and waste water disposal, including refurbishment of existing structures. This incorporates the realization of necessary preliminary investigations, the design of structural elements, the development of all necessary proofs and the project management.

The graduates of the master program are able to transfer the acquired knowledge in engineering, mathematics and natural sciences to practical applications and to analyze and solve problems on a scientific basis, even if these are unusual or incompletely defined and comprise complex specifications. The graduates are able to successfully work on research projects in the field of civil engineering. Therefore a comprehensive understanding of the underlying processes and the ability to model and calculate such processes, e.g. with Finite Elements Methods, are necessary.

The graduates for this purpose gain the skills to experimentally determine the necessary properties of soil, materials and components and to deal with construction-specific program systems to calculate mechanical behavior, the hydraulics of systems as well as other physical-chemical processes. They are enabled to work on problems of civil engineering and related disciplines on one's own. They are able to use methods needed for the solution of technical problems and planning procedures. They are able to use new findings in a critical way and to improve methods and new developments.

The graduates can communicate on advanced contents and problems of civil engineering with specialists and the laity. They are able to present their methods and the results of their work in writing and verbally in a comprehensive way. The graduates in addition learn to work on problems in a team in a purposeful way, and to document and present their methods and results understandably with up-to-date presentation methods to other persons. They learn to take the leadership for parts of a project or the whole. They are able to familiarize themselves with a topic and to select suitable methods to solve questions and problems. They are able to acquire the necessary information about a topic on one's own and to put the new information in the context of their knowledge.

The graduates are further qualified to develop concept designs for difficult projects in structural engineering, foundation engineering, bridge design and hydraulic engineering and to plan such constructions under consideration of the available information and restrictions. They can:

- successfully cooperate with expert and inexperienced partners from the public administration, the economy and science,
- autonomously define, plan and conduct scientific tasks and to theoretically or experimentally investigate constructions, ground, materials, infrastructure as well as management duties,
- responsibly evaluate and consider the interests of building partners, people concerned and the society as a whole.

Program structure

The master program consists of modules which 6 ECTS except for the master thesis. It is divided into a "Core Qualification", into the four alternative specializations "Harbor Construction and Coast Protection", "Underground Engineering", "Structures" and "Water Management and Waste", as well as the master thesis. The core qualification covers 24 ECTS, each specialization covers 66 ECTS and the master thesis covers 30 ECTS. The program covers 120 ECTS in 2 years with 4 terms in total.

The core qualification contains a module "Finite Elements Methods" as well as a module "Sustainability and Risk Management" in the 1st term. In addition an open module during the 1st, 2nd or 3rd term from the field "Business and Management" as well as a module from the "Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master" are incorporated. The lectures of these open modules are selected from catalogs that are independent from the specific master program.

Each specialization covers 42 ECTS in the compulsory modules, that are indispensable for the specialization, and 24 ECTS in the mandatory electives. They contain also an open module and a project work with 6 ECTS in each case. The compulsory modules are located in the 1st and 2nd term.

The 4th term covers the master thesis. In addition lectures of the open module of the specialization can still be attended in the 4th term. The students must select a specialization and they have the choice to elect different options in the field of "Business and Management", in the field of the "Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master" and in the mandatory electives of the specialization.

A term abroad is possible. In particular the 3rd semester is used by the students to go abroad, because in the 3rd term there are no compulsory modules, but only mandatory electives.

Core qualification

Module M0523: Business & Management

Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of management within the scope of business management. • Students are able to explain basic theories, categories, and models in selected special areas of business management. • Students are able to interrelate technical and management knowledge. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of business management. • Students are able to explain and give reasons for decision proposals on practical issues in areas of business management. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are able to communicate in small interdisciplinary groups and to jointly develop solutions for complex problems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are capable of acquiring necessary knowledge independently by means of research and preparation of material.
<i>Knowledge</i>	
<i>Skills</i>	
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	
<i>Autonomy</i>	
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0524: Non-technical Courses for Master

Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	None
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<p>The Nontechnical Academic Programms (NTA)</p> <p>imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH’s training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its teaching architecture, in its teaching and learning arrangements, in teaching areas and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for specific competences and a competence level at the Bachelor’s or Master’s level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.</p> <p>The Learning Architecture</p> <p>consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.</p> <p>The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of “profiles”.</p> <p>The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student’s entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.</p> <p>Teaching and Learning Arrangements</p> <p>provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses.</p> <p>Fields of Teaching</p> <p>are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies, migration studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor’s courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.</p> <p>The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goal-oriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.</p> <p>The Competence Level</p> <p>of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective</p>

Knowledge

in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.

This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.

Specialized Competence (Knowledge)

Students can

- explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines,
- outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the learning area,
- different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,
- sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,
- Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.

Professional Competence (Skills)

In selected sub-areas students can

Skills

- apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines,
- question a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist discipline,
- to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a successful manner,
- justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.

Personal Competence

Personal Competences (Social Skills)

Students will be able

Social Competence

- to learn to collaborate in different manner,
- to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees,
- to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen),
- to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge.

Personal Competences (Self-reliance)

Students are able in selected areas

- to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application

<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to organize themselves and their own learning processes • to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background • to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in written form or verbally • to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.

Module M0808: Finite Elements Methods				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Finite Element Methods (L0291)		Lecture	2	3
Finite Element Methods (L0804)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics) Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding the derivation of the finite element method and are able to give an overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the method.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are capable to handle engineering problems by formulating suitable finite elements, assembling the corresponding system matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to independently solve challenging computational problems and develop own finite element routines. Problems can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	No	20 %	Midterm	
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
	Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Air Transportation Systems: Elective			

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory
---	--

Course L0291: Finite Element Methods	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - General overview on modern engineering - Displacement method - Hybrid formulation - Isoparametric elements - Numerical integration - Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics) - Eigenvalue problems - Non-linear systems - Applications - Programming of elements (Matlab, hands-on sessions) - Applications
Literature	Bathe, K.-J. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0804: Finite Element Methods	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0962: Sustainability and Risk Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment (L1145)	Seminar	2	3
Environment and Sustainability (L0319)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>Students are able to describe single techniques and to give an overview for the field of safety and risk assessment as well as environmental and sustainable engineering, in detail:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • Production and usage of bio-char • energy production and supply • sustainable product design 		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able apply interdisciplinary system-oriented methods for risk assessment and sustainability reporting. They can evaluate the effort and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.</p>		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students can gain knowledge of the subject area from given sources and transform it to new questions. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application or research-oriented duties in for risk management and sustainability concepts accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	Elaboration and presentation (45 minutes in groups)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective		

	Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory
--	--

Course L1145: Safety, Reliability and Risk Assessment
--

Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Ritzkowski
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>An introduction in safety and risk assessment is given and some typical problems of structural and environmental engineering are treated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basics in safety and reliability of technical facilities • safety and reliability analysis methods • risk assessment • practical examples and excursions • discussions and presentations
Literature	<p>- Vorlesungsunterlagen</p> <p>- Schneider, J., Schlatter, H.P.: Sicherheit und Zuverlässigkeit im Bauwesen. www.risksafety.ch/files/sicherheit_und_zuverlaessigkeit.pdf</p>

Course L0319: Environment and Sustainability	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>This course presents actual methodologies and examples of environmental relevant, sustainable technologies, concepts and strategies in the field of energy supply, product design, water supply, waste water treatment or mobility. The following list show examples.</p> <p>Production and Usage of Bio-char Energy production with algae Environmental product design Clean Development mechanism (CDM) Democracy and Energy New Concepts for a sustainable Energy Supply</p> <p>Recycling of Wind Turbines Alternative Mobility</p> <p>Disposal of Nuclear Wastes Waste2Energy Offshore Wind energy</p>
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

Specialization Coastal Engineering

Module M0699: Geotechnics III

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Numerical Methods in Geotechnics (L0375)	Lecture	3	3
Advanced Foundation Engineering (L0497)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Foundation Engineering (L0498)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsor Yes	bonus None	Form Subject theoretical and practical work
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0375: Numerical Methods in Geotechnics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Hans Mathäus Stanford
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • numerical simulations • numerical algorithms • finite element method • application of finite element method in geomechanics • constitutive models for soils • contact models for soil structure interaction • selected applications
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wriggers P. (2001): Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer Verlag, Berlin • Bathe Klaus-Jürgen (2002): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0497: Advanced Foundation Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vertical drains • Piles • Ground improvement (Deep Compaction, Soil mixing) • Vibration driving • Jet grouting • Slurry wall • Deep excavation
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EAK (2002): Empfehlungen für Küstenschutzbauwerke • EAU (2004): Empfehlungen des Arbeitsausschusses Uferbauwerke • EAB (1988): Empfehlungen des Arbeitskreises Baugruben • Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 1-3, (1997), Ernst & Sohn Verlag

Course L0498: Advanced Foundation Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0858: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering I

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Basics of Coastal Engineering (L0807)	Lecture	3	4
Basics of Coastal Engineering (L1413)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of hydraulic engineering, hydrology and hydromechanics		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to define and explain the basic concepts of coastal engineering and port engineering. They are able to apply the concepts to selected practical problems of coastal engineering. Students can define and determine the basics for design and dimensioning of coastal engineering constructions.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are capable to apply basic design approaches to selected and pre-defined design tasks in coastal engineering.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the design of coastal protection structures. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines, for instance designing of coastal breakwaters.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 2 hours. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0807: Basics of Coastal Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basics of planning and design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Water levels ◦ Currents ◦ Waves ◦ Ice • Planning and Design in Coastal Engineering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Functional and constructional design ◦ Determination of design parameters ◦ Design-approaches <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Filter ▪ Rubble mound constructions ▪ Piles ▪ Vertical constructions
Literature	Coastal Engineering Manual, CEM Vorlesungsumdruck

Course L1413: Basics of Coastal Engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0964: Underground Constructions				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Applied Tunnel Constructions (L2407)	Lecture	2	3	
Introduction to tunnel construction (L0707)	Lecture	1	2	
Introduction to tunnel construction (L1811)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1	
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Modules from Bachelor studies Civil and environmental engineering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geotechnics I-II • Steel Structures I-II 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Knowledge of different tunnel construction types as well as special methods and techniques of subsoil construction. The students get deeper knowledge of steel and ground engineering as well as constructions knowledge concerning quay walls. Furthermore, the students get all the necessary knowledge to design singular construction elements for sheet pile walls and they know how to choose the right construction elements depending on the influencing conditions.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Basic knowledge of tunnel design as well as practical skills in structural tunnel analysis. Furthermore, the students are able to dimension sheet pile wall construction regarding all construction elements, to choose the suitable construction elements with respect to the influencing conditions, to design all kinds of sheet pile walls (wave sheet pile walls and combined sheet pile walls) and to dimension all construction elements and connections.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Capacity for teamwork concerning project management and design of tunnels.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Promotion of independent and creative work flow in the framework of a design exercise.</p>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2407: Applied Tunnel Constructions	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0707: Introduction to tunnel construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definitions • Historical development in tunneling • Geology for tunneling • Hard rock tunneling (construction composite and machines) • Tunnelung in temporarily stable soil with conventional construction methods • Tunneling in soft soils (form of supports, shield types, compressed air application) • Pipe jacking • Tunnel Lining, tunnel supporting structures • Calculation approaches for supporting structures in shield-driven tunnels • Surveying for tunneling • Safety requirements • Construction Contract • Literature and sources
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vorlesung/Übung s. www.tu-harburg.de/gbt

Course L1811: Introduction to tunnel construction	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Sustainability Management (L0007)	Lecture	2	1
Hydro Power Use (L0013)	Lecture	1	1
Wind Turbine Plants (L0011)	Lecture	2	3
Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore (L0012)	Lecture	1	1
Module Responsible	Dr. Isabel Höfer		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I, Module: Technical Thermodynamics II, Module: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>By ending this module students can explain in detail knowledge of wind turbines with a particular focus of wind energy use in offshore conditions and can critical comment these aspects in consideration of current developments. Furthermore, they are able to describe fundamentally the use of water power to generate electricity. The students reproduce and explain the basic procedure in the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe.</p> <p>Through active discussions of various topics within the seminar of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to apply the acquired theoretical foundations on exemplary water or wind power systems and evaluate and assess technically the resulting relationships in the context of dimensioning and operation of these energy systems. They can in compare critically the special procedure for the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe with the in principle applied approach in Europe and can apply this procedure on exemplary theoretical projects.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students can discuss scientific tasks subject-specificly and multidisciplinary within a seminar.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students can independently exploit sources in the context of the emphasis of the lecture material to clear the contents of the lecture and to acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	2.5 hours written exam + Presentation in sustainability management		

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L0007: Sustainability Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Anne Rödl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture sustainability management provide an insight into the various aspects and dimensions of sustainability. This content of the course is based on the foundations of environmental assessment; therefore the previous attendance of the lecture environmental assessment is recommended. Various valuation approaches for assessing environmental, economic and social aspects are presented. Their application and use for a sustainability management's discussion is explained by means of short technology examples and is later comprehensively presented through case examples.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to the topic of sustainability • Dimensions of sustainability: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ ecology ◦ economics ◦ social • Transition from the environmental assessment for sustainability management • Case Studies • Excursion <p>Objective: The aim of the course is to learn methods for the assessment of sustainability aspects and apply for sustainability management.</p>
Literature	<p>Engelfried, J. (2011) Nachhaltiges Umweltmanagement. München: Oldenbourg Verlag. 2. Auflage</p> <p>Corsten H., Roth S. (Hrsg.) (2011) Nachhaltigkeit - Unternehmerisches Handeln in globaler Verantwortung. Wiesbaden: Gabler Verlag.</p>

Course L0013: Hydro Power Use	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stephan Heimerl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction, importance of water power in the national and global context • Physical basics: Bernoulli's equation, usable height of fall, hydrological measures, loss mechanisms, efficiencies • Classification of Hydropower: Flow and Storage hydropower, low and high pressure systems • Construction of hydroelectric power plants: description of the individual components and their technical system interaction • Structural engineering components; representation of dams, weirs, dams, power houses, computer systems, etc. • Energy Technical Components: Illustration of the different types of hydraulic machinery, generators and grid connection • Hydropower and the Environment • Examples from practice
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schröder, W.; Euler, G.; Schneider, K.: Grundlagen des Wasserbaus; Werner, Düsseldorf, 1999, 4. Auflage • Quaschnig, V.: Regenerative Energiesysteme: Technologie - Berechnung - Simulation; Carl Hanser, München, 2011, 7. Auflage • Giesecke, J.; Heimerl, S.; Mosony, E.: Wasserkraftanlagen - Planung, Bau und Betrieb; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 5. Auflage • von König, F.; Jehle, C.: Bau von Wasserkraftanlagen - Praxisbezogene Planungsunterlagen; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 2005, 4. Auflage • Strobl, T.; Zunic, F.: Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen - Neue Entwicklungen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006

Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plants	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rudolf Zellermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical development • Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations • Power coefficient, rotor thrust • Aerodynamics of the rotor • Operating performance • Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control • Plant selection, yield prediction, economy • Excursion
Literature	Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005

Course L0012: Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Skiba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction, importance of offshore wind power generation, Specific requirements for offshore engineering • Physical fundamentals for utilization of wind energy • Design and operation of offshore wind turbines, presentation of different concepts of offshore wind turbines, representation of the individual system components and their system-technical relationships • Foundation engineering, offshore site investigation, presentation of different concepts of offshore foundation structures, planning and fabrication of foundation structures • Electrical infrastructure of an offshore wind farm, Inner Park cabling, offshore substation, grid connection • Installation of offshore wind farms, installation techniques and auxiliary devices, construction logistics • Development and planning of offshore wind farms • Operation and optimization of offshore wind farms • Day excursion
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gasch, R.; Twele, J.: Windkraftanlagen - Grundlagen, Entwurf, Planung und Betrieb; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2007, 7. Auflage • Molly, J. P.: Windenergie - Theorie, Anwendung, Messung; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 1997, 3. Auflage • Hau, E.: Windkraftanlagen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008, 4. Auflage • Heier, S.: Windkraftanlagen - Systemauslegung, Integration und Regelung; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2009, 5. Auflage • Jarass, L.; Obermair, G.M.; Voigt, W.: Windenergie: Zuverlässige Integration in die Energieversorgung; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage

Module M1351: Construction Processes

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Digital Building (L1908)	Lecture	2	2
Lean Construction (L1910)	Lecture	2	2
System Dynamics (L1909)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	60 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1908: Digital Building

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Katja Maaser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1910: Lean Construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Theo Herzog
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1909: System Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Markus Salge
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0593: Building Materials and Building Preservation				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Repair of Structures (L0255)		Lecture	1	1
Mineral Building Materials (L0253)		Lecture	2	2
Technology of mineral Building Materials (L0256)		Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes (L0254)		Lecture	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge about building materials, building physics and building chemistry, for example by the modules Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics and Building Materials and Building Chemistry.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the components of mineral building materials and their function in detail and to use them for the manufacture of special mineral building materials. They are able to show the characteristics of mineral building materials. They are able to describe the manufacture, properties and fields of application of special mortars and special concretes and the correlations of their material parameters. They are able to show the principles of anchor technology and design.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to perform an optimization of granulometry of a mineral building material. They are able to design a special mineral mortar and to manufacture this mortar. The students are able to manufacture post installed rebar connections. They are able to recognize damages, to assess possible causes, to use the fundamentals of construction preservation and to select repair and strengthening measures.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop in small groups the mixture of a special mortar. They present their results to the lecturer and the other students. In a critical discussion they defend and adjust their results. The students are able to manufacture their special building material on the basis of this feedback.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to responsibly use the resources of materials and lab equipment for their project and to investigate and to get missing components.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Yes	Bonus 20 %	Form Subject theoretical and practical work	Description
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory
---	---

Course L0255: Repair of Structures

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Maintenance of structures, repair and strengthening, subsequent waterproofing of structures
Literature	BetonMarketing Deutschland (Hrsg.): Stahlbetonoberflächen - schützen, erhalten, instandsetzen

Course L0253: Mineral Building Materials

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Components of mineral building materials and their function, binding materials, concrete and mortar, special mortars, special concretes
Literature	Taylor, H.F.W.: Cement Chemistry Springenschmid, R.: Betontechnologie für die Praxis

Course L0256: Technology of mineral Building Materials

Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Design and production of a special mineral building material
Literature	Taylor, H.F.W.: Cement Chemistry Springenschmid, R.: Betontechnologie für die Praxis

Course L0254: Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes
Literature	Blaich, J.: Bauschäden, Analyse und Vermeidung

Module M0723: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges (L0603)		Lecture	3	4
Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges (L0604)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Detailed knowledge on the design of concrete structures. Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I+II, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II, Concrete Structures			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students know the main bridge types, their applications and the various loads. They can explain the basic design methods. They can explain the design of a prestressed bridge.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to design reinforced or prestressed concrete bridges.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can design in teamwork a real concrete bridge.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to design a prestressed concrete bridge and discuss the problems and results with other students.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	180 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0603: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concreet Bridges	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>prestressed structures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basis of prestressed structures, field of application • differences between reinforced and prestressed concrete structures • history of prestressing • construction materials: concrete, tendons, ducts, anchorage systems • construction: prestressing methods • prestressing forces and member forces (friction, elongation) • tendon layout • time dependant prestressing losses • design of prestressed structures • design of anchorage region • non-bonded prestressing • prestressed flat slabs <p>Concrete bridges</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • history of bridges • design of bridges • loads on bridges • member forces for slab, T-beam, hollow box, frame and arch bridges • precast bridges - precast segmental bridges • bearings • abutments, columns • construction methods • damages - checking of bridges
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vorlesungsumdruckim STUDiP • Rombach, G. (2003): Spannbetonbau. Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Wicke, M. (2002): Anwendung des Spannbetons. Betonkalender 2002, Teil II, S. 113-180, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Leonhardt, F. (1980): Vorlesungen über Massivbau. Teil 5: Spannbeton. Berlin • Mehlhorn, G. (2007): Handbuch Brücken, Springer Verlag • Schäfer, H.; Kaufeld, K. (1997): Massivbrücken. Betonkalender Teil II, S. 443ff, Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Menn, Ch. (1986): Stahlbetonbrücken. Springer Verlag, Wien

Course L0604: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concreet Bridges	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0756: Soil Mechanics and -Dynamics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Soil Mechanics - Selected Topics (L0374)	Lecture	2	2
Soil Dynamics (L0452)	Lecture	3	2
Experimental Researches in Geotechnics (L0706)	Practical Course	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
---------------------------	--------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	modules: Mathematics I-III, Mechanics I-II, Geotechnics I courses: Soil laboratory course, (Applied structural dynamics)
---------------------------------------	---

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	<p>After the successful completion of the module the students should be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to derive and to apply the basic equation of a simple mass oscillator, to understand the wave propagation in the soil under dynamic excitation and to detect the relevant parameters, to know the essential laboratory and field tests to determine soil dynamic characteristics and to evaluate them, to design machine foundations to dynamic load, to measure shocks to perform vibration forecast, to evaluate shocks in term to their effect on people and buildings, to evaluate possibilities of isolation, to understand mechanisms that cause earthquakes and evaluate earthquake in term of their magnitude and intensity, to know methods to determine axial pile capacity, integrity and the dynamic bedding modulus, to know the mechanisms that lead to a deformation accumulation due to cyclic loading and to estimate these deformations mathematically, to distinguish the area of application of the method of elastodynamics and plastodynamics,
<i>Knowledge</i>	
<i>Skills</i>	
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	
<i>Autonomy</i>	

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
--------------------------	---

Credit points	6
----------------------	---

Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form	Description
Yes	15 %		Subject theoretical and practical work	

Examination	Written exam
--------------------	--------------

Examination	
--------------------	--

duration and scale	150 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0374: Soil Mechanics - Selected Topics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Hans Mathäus Stanford
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>selected topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - continuum mechanis - constitutive modelling - time and rate dependend material behavior of soils - cyclic loading - undrained conditions
Literature	Kolymbas D. (2007): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik, Grundbau und Tunnelbau. Springer Verlag

Course L0452: Soil Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Alexander Chmelnizkij
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mass-spring-damper systems, • wave propagation in soils, • dynamic soil parameters, • Determination of dynamic soil parameters, • machine foundations, • in-situ measurement of ground motion, ground motion prediction, evaluation of ground motion, • ground motion shielding, • introduction into earthquake engineering, • dynamic pile tests, • cyclic accumulation, • plastodynamics
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Das B.M.: Fundamentals of Soil Dynamics, Elsevier • Empfehlungen des Arbeitskreises Baugrunddynamik. Hrsg. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Geotechnik (DGGT) • Haupt W.: Bodendynamik. Vieweg und Teubner • Meskouris K. und Hinzen K.-G.: Bauwerke und Erdbeben. Vieweg Verlag • Studer J.A., Koller M.G. und Laue J.: Bodendynamik, Springer Verlag

Course L0706: Experimental Researches in Geotechnics	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>The students are supposed to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • become acquainted with geotechnical model tests, field tests and laboratory tests as well as corresponding measurement techniques. These comprise amongst others inclinometer measurements and geophone measurements as well as high-grade laboratory tests on the stress-strain relationship of soil specimens, e. g. triaxial tests, simple shear tests and resonant column tests. • gain insight into current soil mechanical research. • plan, coordinate, perform and evaluate soil mechanical tests in a team. • discuss, reflect, review and present the obtained results in a group. <p>An important learning target is the introduction to scientific work for students who plan a scientific career, and for those who will work in practice with the responsibility to order corresponding tests and evaluate the results.</p> <p>The practical laboratory work is based on annually changing problems, which are however related to the experience and results of the preceding year's course group.</p>
Literature	<p>- Grabe, J. (2004): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau, Band 3 der Veröffentlichungsreihe des Instituts für Geotechnik und Baubetrieb, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg.</p> <p>- Kolymbas, D. (2007): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik, Grundbau und Tunnelbau. 2., korrigierte und ergänzte Auflage, Springer Verlag.</p> <p>- Normen zu geotechnischen Versuchsgeräten und Versuchsverfahren: - DIN 18135:2012-04: Baugrund, Untersuchung von Bodenproben - Eindimensionaler Kompressionsversuch, Deutsches Institut für Normung, e. V.</p> <p>- DIN 18137-2:2011-04: Baugrund, Untersuchung von Bodenproben - Bestimmung der Scherfestigkeit - Teil 2: Triaxialversuch, Deutsches Institut für Normung e. V.</p>

Module M0807: Boundary Element Methods

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Boundary Element Methods (L0523)	Lecture	2	3
Boundary Element Methods (L0524)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff
---------------------------	------------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics) Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)
---------------------------------------	--

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding the derivation of the boundary element method and are able to give an overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the method.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are capable to handle engineering problems by formulating suitable boundary elements, assembling the corresponding system matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to independently solve challenging computational problems and develop own boundary element routines. Problems can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
--------------------------	--

Credit points	6
----------------------	---

Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	No	20 %	Midterm	

Examination	Written exam
--------------------	--------------

Examination duration and scale	90 min
---------------------------------------	--------

	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory
--	---

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Simulation Technology: Elective Compulsory
---	---

Course L0523: Boundary Element Methods	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Boundary value problems - Integral equations - Fundamental Solutions - Element formulations - Numerical integration - Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics) - Special BEM formulations - Coupling of FEM and BEM - Hands-on Sessions (programming of BE routines) - Applications
Literature	Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden Bathe, K.-J. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0524: Boundary Element Methods	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Groundwater Modeling using Modflow (L0543)	Lecture	1	1
Groundwater Modeling using Modflow (L0544)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network (L0875)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
---------------------------	---------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	<p>Groundwater</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> groundwater hydraulics and transport of substances <p>Pipe Systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Knowledge on urban water infrastructures, in particular drinking water systems and urban drainage systems including special structures Hydraulics of drinking water supply systems and sewer systems Basic knowledge on water management
---------------------------------------	--

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the modelling of groundwater flow and transport as well as urban water infrastructures. They can carry out systems analyses and can detect technical and conceptual weak points within the systems in case studies. Besides they are able to analyse interdependencies of hydraulic and toxic phenomena in soil and water.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to construct and apply scientific groundwater models independently. They can work on different scenarios and can compare or assess different solutions for existing problems by application of selected software products. The students are able to use different software solutions (e.g. EPANET, EPA-SWMM).
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Wird nicht vermittelt.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Wird nicht vermittelt.

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
--------------------------	--

Credit points	6
----------------------	---

Course achievement	None
---------------------------	------

Examination	Oral exam
--------------------	-----------

Examination duration and scale	20 min
---------------------------------------	--------

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L0543: Groundwater Modeling using Modflow

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction and application of the groundwater model MODFLOW (PMWIN); theoretical background of the modell, students do work with the model PMWIN for practical case studies.
Literature	MODFLOW-Handbuch Chiang, Wen Hsien: PMWIN

Course L0544: Groundwater Modeling using Modflow

Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0875: Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network

Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen, Weitere Mitarbeiter
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Mutschmann/Stimmelmayer: Taschenbuch der Wasserversorgung, 16. Auflage. Springer Vieweg - Verlag. Wiesbaden 2014.

Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Noise Protection (L1109)		Lecture	2	2
Urban Infrastructures (L0874)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	4
Module Responsible	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge on Urban planning • Knowledge on measures for climate protection • General knowledge of scientific writing/working 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students can describe urban development corridors as well as current and future urban environmental problems. They are able to explain the causes of environmental problems (like noise). Students can specify applications for various technical innovations and explain why these contribute to the improvement of urban life. They can, for example, derive and discuss measures for effective noise abatement.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to develop specific solutions for correcting existing or future environment-related problems of urban development. They can define a range of conceptual and technical solutions for environmental problems for different development paths. To solve specific urban environmental problems they can select technical innovations and integrate them into the urban context.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can work together in international groups.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves for presentations and contributions to the discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	Written Report plus oral Presentation			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective			

	Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory
--	--

Course L1109: Noise Protection	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Jäschke
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	1) Müller & Möser (2013): Handbook of Engineering Acoustics (also available in German) 2) WHO (1999): Guidelines for Community Noise 3) Environmental Noise Directive 2002/49/EG 4) ISO 9613-2 (1996): Acoustics, Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors, Part 2: General method of calculation

Course L0874: Urban Infrastructures	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Problem Based Learning Main topics are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central vs. Decentral Wastewater Treatment. • Compaction of Cities. • Car Free Cities. • Multifunctional Places in Cities. • The Sustainability of Freight Transport in Cities.
Literature	Depends on chosen topic.

Module M0859: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering II

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Coastal- and Flood Protection (L0808)	Lecture	2	3
Coastal- and Flood Protection (L1415)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1
Maintenance and Defence of Flood Protection Structures (L1411)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Coastal Engineering I		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students have the capability to define and explain in detail the important aspects of erosion protection and flood protection and are able to apply the aspects to practical coastal protection problems. They are able to design and dimension important coastal protection measures from the functional and from the constructional point of view.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to select design approaches for the functional and constructional design of erosion and flood protection measures and apply these approaches to practical design tasks.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the functional and constructive design of coastal and flood protection structures. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 130 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory		

Course L0808: Coastal- and Flood Protection	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Protection of sandy coasts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sediment transport • Morphology • Technical solution for the protection of sandy coasts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Construction in direction of the coast ◦ Constructions perpendicular to the coast ◦ Other Concept • Calculation approaches and numerical models <p>Flood Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification of constructions / measures • Dikes • Dunes • Foreland - constructions • Flood-Protection Walls • Drainage of the hinterland
Literature	<p>Vorlesungsumdruck</p> <p>Coastal Engineering Manual CEM</p>

Course L1415: Coastal- and Flood Protection	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1411: Maintenance and Defence of Flood Protection Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Olaf Müller
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dike protection • Maintenance of flood protection measures
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck

Module M0860: Harbour Engineering and Harbour Planning				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Harbour Engineering (L0809)		Lecture	2	2
Harbour Engineering (L1414)		Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Port Planning and Port Construction (L0378)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of coastal engineering			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to define in details and to choose design approaches for the functional design of a port and apply them to design tasks. They can design the fundamental elements of a port.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to select and apply appropriate approaches for the functional design of ports.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the functional design of ports. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 150 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0809: Harbour Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fundamentals of harbor engineering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Maritime transportation and waterways engineering ◦ Ships • Elements of harbors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Harbor approaches and water-side harbor areas ◦ Terminal design and handling of cargo ◦ Quay-walls and piers ◦ Equipment of harbors ◦ Sluices and other special constructions • Connection to inland transportation / inland waterway transportation • Protection of harbors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Breakwaters and Jetties ◦ Wave protection of harbors • Fishery and other small harbors
Literature	Brinkmann, B.: Seehäfen, Springer 2005

Course L1414: Harbour Engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0378: Port Planning and Port Construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Frank Feindt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning and implementation of major projects • Market analysis and traffic relations • Planning process and plan • Port planning in urban neighborhood • Development of the logistics center "Port of Hamburg" in the metropolis • Quays and waterfront structure • Special planning Law Harbor - securing of a flexible use of the port • Dimensioning of quays • Flood protection structures • Port of Hamburg - Infrastructure and development • Preparation of areas • Scour formation in front of shore structures
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck, s. www.tu-harburg.de/gbt

Module M0861: Modelling of Hydraulic Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Hydraulic Models (L0813)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1
Modelling of Waves (L0812)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1
Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries (L0810)	Lecture	3	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Coastal Hydraulic Engineering I		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to define in detail the basic processes that are related to the modelling of flows in hydraulic engineering. Besides, they can describe the basic aspects of numerical modelling and actual numerical models for the simulation of flows and waves.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to apply hydrodynamic-numerical models to practical hydraulic engineering tasks.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in simple applied problems. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with others.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 3 hours. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0813: Hydraulic Models	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fundamentals of hydraulic models • Model laws • Pi theorem of Buckingham • Practical examples of hydraulic models
Literature	Strobl, Zunic: Wasserbau, Kap. 11 Hydraulische Modelle, Springer

Course L0812: Modelling of Waves	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waves, interactions with shallow water and constructions • Wave theories • Sea state and surges • Development of waves • Wave spectra • Modelling of Waves / phase averaged and phase resolved models • Application of a phase averaged model for wave prediction (SWAN) • Application of phase resolved wave models (Mike)
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck

Course L0810: Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Edgar Nehlsen, Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Basics of numerical models / application of models</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • classification of models • model concept • modelling <p>1D Working Equation</p> <p>Mathematical description of physical processes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equation of motions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ conservation of mass ◦ conservation of momentum • Initial conditions and boundary conditions <p>Numerical Methods</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Time step procedure • Finite differences • Finite volumes
Literature	Vorlesungsskript

Module M0874: Wastewater Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0934)	Lecture	2	2
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0943)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0357)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0358)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of wastewater management and the key processes involved in wastewater treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to outline key areas of the full range of treatment systems in waste water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water protection. They can describe relevant economic, environmental and social factors.
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to pre-design and explain the available wastewater treatment processes and the scope of their application in municipal and for some industrial treatment plants.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Social skills are not targeted in this module.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory

	Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory
--	---

Course L0934: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Understanding the global situation with water and wastewater •Regional planning and decentralised systems •Overview on innovative approaches •In depth knowledge on advanced wastewater treatment options for different situations, for end-of-pipe and reuse •Mathematical Modelling of Nitrogen Removal •Exercises with calculations and design
Literature	Henze, Mogens: Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes, Springer 2002, 430 pages George Tchobanoglous, Franklin L. Burton, H. David Stensel: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy McGraw-Hill, 2004 - 1819 pages

Course L0943: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse

Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0357: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Survey on advanced wastewater treatment</p> <p>reuse of reclaimed municipal wastewater</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Depth filtration</p> <p>Membrane Processes</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Ozonation</p> <p>"Advanced Oxidation Processes"</p> <p>Disinfection</p>
Literature	<p>Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Course L0358: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Aggregate organic compounds (sum parameters)</p> <p>Industrial wastewater</p> <p>Processes for industrial wastewater treatment</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Recalcitrant organic compounds</p>
Literature	<p>Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Module M0922: City Planning			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
City Planning (L1066)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	for "Principles of Urban Planning": none for "Designing Urban Streetscapes": some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering“		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use technical terms of urban planning. • describe the main determinants of urban development. • explain and compare different possibilities of how urban development can be influenced. • discuss requirements for public streetscapes. • explain the importance of street design. 		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • read and analyze urban development concepts and designs for streetscapes • appraise such concepts in the context of competing requirements. • design, justify and reflect their own solutions for concrete examples. 		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • discuss intermediate results with each other. • constructively accept feedback on their own work. • provide constructive feedback to others. 		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • independently complete a written report including drawings following a broadly pre-defined process. • assess the consequences of their proposed solutions. • independently acquire knowledge and apply this to new issues or problem areas. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		

Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	written assignment, designwork during the semester
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L1066: City Planning	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Carsten Gertz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>„Principles of Urban Planning“ deals with the determinants of urban development and their interactions. Topics include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • legal framework, • instruments and methods of planning, • functional requirements, • stakeholders and actors • basic design requirements • different planning levels and • historical contexts. <p>The objective of the course is for students to acquire a basic understanding of urban development problems and approaches for solving them. They will also be able to comprehend the process of urban planning. The course also covers the various functional and aesthetic requirements for designing streetscape as the most important elements of public space.</p> <p>The project work deals with a real life scenario and includes drawing up a development plan, an urban design concept, a building masterplan and a street redesign.</p>
Literature	<p>Albers, Gerd; Wekel, Julian (2009) Stadtplanung: Eine illustrierte Einführung. Primus Verlag. Darmstadt.</p> <p>Frick, Dieter (2008) Theorie des Städtebaus: Zur baulich-räumlichen Organisation von Stadt. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Jonas, Carsten (2009) Die Stadt und ihr Grundriss. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Kostof, Spiro; Castillo, Greg (1998) Die Anatomie der Stadt. Geschichte städtischer Strukturen. Campus-Verlag. Frankfurt/New York.</p>

Module M0977: Construction Logistics and Project Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Construction Logistics (L1163)	Lecture	1	2
Construction Logistics (L1164)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	2
Project Development and Management (L1161)	Lecture	1	1
Project Development and Management (L1162)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Heike Flämig
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • give definitions of the main terms of construction logistics and project development and management • name advantages and disadvantages of internal or external construction logistics • explain characteristics of products, demand and production of construction objects and their consequences for construction specific supply chains • differentiate constructions logistics from other logistics systems
<i>Knowledge</i>	
Skills	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • carry out project life cycle assessments • apply methods and instruments of construction logistics • apply methods and instruments of project development and management • apply methods and instruments of conflict management • design supply and waste removal concepts for a construction project
<i>Skills</i>	
Personal Competence	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hold presentations in and for groups • apply methods of conflict solving skills in group work and case studies
<i>Social Competence</i>	
Autonomy	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • solve problems by holistic, systemic and flow oriented thinking • improve their creativity, negotiation skills, conflict and crises solution skills by applying methods of moderation in case studies
<i>Autonomy</i>	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and	Two written papers with presentations

scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory

Course L1163: Construction Logistics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>The lecture gives deeper insight how important logistics are as a competitive factor for construction projects and which issues are to be addressed.</p> <p>The following topics are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • competitive factor logistics • the concept of systems, planning and coordination of logistics • material, equipment and reverse logistics • IT in construction logistics • elements of the planning model of construction logistics and their connections • flow oriented logistics systems for construction projects • logistics concepts for ready to use construction projects (especially procurement and waste removal logistics) • best practice examples (construction logistics Potsdamer Platz, recent case study of the region) <p>Contents of the lecture are deepened in special exercises.</p>
Literature	<p>Flämig, Heike: Produktionslogistik in Stadtregionen. In: Forschungsverbund Ökologische Mobilität (Hrsg.) Forschungsbericht Bd. 15.2. Wuppertal 2000.</p> <p>Krauss, Siri: Die Baulogistik in der schlüsselfertigen Ausführung, Bauwerk Verlag GmbH Berlin 2005.</p> <p>Lipsmeier, Klaus: Abfallkennzahlen für Neubauleistungen im Hochbau : Verlag Forum für Abfallwirtschaft und Altlasten, 2004.</p> <p>Schmidt, Norbert: Wettbewerbsfaktor Baulogistik. Neue Wertschöpfungspotenziale in der Baustoffversorgung. In: Klaus, Peter: Edition Logistik. Band 6. Deutscher Verkehrs-Verlag. Hamburg 2003.</p> <p>Seemann, Y.F. (2007): Logistikkoordination als Organisationseinheit bei der Bauausführung Wissenschaftsverlag Mainz in Aachen, Aachen. (Mitteilungen aus dem Fachgebiet Baubetrieb und Bauwirtschaft (Hrsg. Kuhne, V.): Heft 20)</p>

Course L1164: Construction Logistics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1161: Project Development and Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig, Dr. Anton Worobei
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Within the lecture, the main aspects of project development and management are taught:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terms and definitions of project management • Advantages and disadvantages of different ways of project handling • organization, information, coordination and documentation • cost and finance management in projects • time- and capacity management in projects • specific methods and instruments for successful team work <p>Contents of the lecture are deepened in special exercises.</p>
Literature	Projektmanagement-Fachmann. Band 1 und Band 2. RKW-Verlag, Eschborn, 2004.

Course L1162: Project Development and Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig, Dr. Anton Worobei
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0998: Statics and Dynamics of Structures

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structural Dynamics (L1202)	Lecture	2	2
Structural Dynamics (L1203)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Fracture mechanics and fatigue in steel structures (L0564)	Lecture	1	1
Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue (L0565)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of linear structural analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures; Mechanics I/II, Mathematics I/II, Differential equations I
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of this module, the student can explain the basic aspects of dynamic effects on structures and the respective methods.</p> <p>After successful completion of this module, the students will be able to predict the response of material and structures to dynamics loading using the appropriate computational approaches and methods.</p>
<i>Knowledge</i>	
<i>Skills</i>	
Personal Competence	Students can
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, • defend their own work results in front of others • promote the scientific development of colleagues • Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to gain knowledge of the subject area from given and other sources and apply it to new problems. Furthermore, they are able to structure the solution process for problems in the area of Structural Analysis.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	150 min
	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L1202: Structural Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single-degree-of-freedom systems: undamped and damped vibration, free vibration, forced vibrations due to harmonic, periodical or arbitrary loading, natural frequency, damping • vibration isolation • solution in the frequency-domain (Fourier transformation), solution in the time-domain • multi-degree-of-freedom systems: continuous or discrete systems, modelling with finite elements, generalisation • modal analysis • power iteration according to v.Mises • earthquake loading: seismological basics, response spectrum method • wind-induced vibrations: engineering meteorology, aerodynamic, classification of excitation mechanisms <p>progressive collapse</p>
Literature	Clough, R.W., Penzien, J.: Dynamics of Structures. 2. Aufl., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1993.

Course L1203: Structural Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0564: Fracture mechanics and fatigue in steel structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ingo Hadrych

<p>Language Cycle</p>	<p>DE SoSe</p>
<p>Content</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basics of fatigue stress and fatigue resistance and determination of fatigue strength, • determination and use of S-N-curves and classification of notch effects, • set up of determination of fatigue strength under dynamic load using the accumulation formula by Palmgren-Miner, • set up of determination of fatigue strength in different examples, • basics of construction and design regarding the problem of material fatigue, • basics of linear elastic fracture mechanics under static and dynamic load, • determination of lifetime of steel construction based on linear elastic fracture mechanics in different examples.
<p>Literature</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seeßelberg, C.; Kranbahnen - Bemessung und konstruktive Gestaltung; 3. Auflage; Bauwerk-Verlag; Berlin 2009 • Kuhlmann, Dürr, Günther; Kranbahnen und Betriebsfestigkeit; in Stahlbau Kalender 2003; Verlag Ernst & Sohn; Berlin 2003 • Deutscher Stahlbau-Verband (Hrsg.); Stahlbau Handbuch Band 1 Teil B; 3. Auflage; Stahlbau-Verlagsgesellschaft; Köln 1996 • Petersen, C.; Stahlbau; 3. überarb. und erw. Auflage; Vieweg-Verlag; Braunschweig 1993 • DIN V ENV 1993-1-1: Eurocode 3; Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauwerken; Teil 1-1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln, Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau; 1993 • DIN V ENV 1993-6: Eurocode 3; Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauwerken; Teil 6: Kranbahnen; 2001 • DIN-Fachbericht 126. Richtlinie zur Anwendung von DIN V ENV 1993-6; Nationales Anwendungsdokument (NAD); Berlin 2002

Course L0565: Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ingo Hadrych
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0999: Steel Construction Project			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Steel Construction Project (L1206)	Project Seminar	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Marcus Rutner		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Steel and Composite Structures		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to prepare a part of the whole project and explain it to the others.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students can produce sketches and calculations of their part of the project. They are able to adjust their work in reaction to changing conditions resulting from other participants of the project.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students can present their results to other members of the group.</p> <p>They have the ability to work for a broad agreement with respect to intergroup dependencies.</p> <p>They can distribute and process tasks independently.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students can handle their part of the project on their own responsibility-</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	approx. 15-20 pages (without appendix)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory		

Course L1206: Steel Construction Project	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Design of a big construction project (i.e skyscraper, large bridge, roof of a stadium) in small groups
Literature	Wird je nach Projekt individuell angegeben.

Module M0663: Marine Geotechnics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Marine Geotechnics (L0548)	Lecture	1	2
Marine Geotechnics (L0549)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Steel Structures in Foundation and Hydraulic Engineering (L1146)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	complete modules: Geotechnics I-III, Mathematics I-III courses: Soil laboratory course		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	90 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Maritime Technology: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0548: Marine Geotechnics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geotechnical investigation and description of the seabed • Foundations of Offshore-Constructions • cCliff erosion • Sea dikes • Port structures • Flood protection structures
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EAK (2002): Empfehlungen für Küstenschutzbauwerke • EAU (2004): Empfehlungen des Arbeitsausschusses Uferbauwerke • Poulos H.G. (1988): Marine Geotechnics. Unwin Hyman, London • Wagner P. (1990): Meerestechnik: Eine Einführung für Bauingenieure. Ernst & Sohn, Berlin

Course L0549: Marine Geotechnics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1146: Steel Structures in Foundation and Hydraulic Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Frank Feindt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Design of a sheet pile wall, design of a combined sheet pile wall, piles, walings, connections, fatigue
Literature	EAU 2012, EA-Pfähle, EAB

Module M1133: Port Logistics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Port Logistics (L0686)	Lecture	2	3
Port Logistics (L1473)	Recitation (small)	Section 2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Carlos Jahn
---------------------------	-------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
---------------------------------------	------

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	<p>Th</p> <p>After completing the module, students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> reflect on the development of seaports (in terms of the functions of the ports and the corresponding terminals, as well as the relevant operator models) and place them in their historical context; explain and evaluate different types of seaport terminals and their specific characteristics (cargo, transshipment technologies, logistic functional areas); analyze common planning tasks (e.g. berth planning, stowage planning, yard planning) at seaport terminals and develop suitable approaches (in terms of methods and tools) to solve these planning tasks; identify future developments and trends regarding the planning and control of innovative seaport terminals and discuss them in a problem-oriented manner.
<i>Knowledge</i>	
<i>Skills</i>	<p>After completing the module, students will be able to...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> recognize functional areas in ports and seaport terminals; define and evaluate suitable operating systems for container terminals; perform static calculations with regard to given boundary conditions, e.g. required capacity (parking spaces, equipment requirements, quay wall length, port access) on selected terminal types; reliably estimate which boundary conditions influence common logistics indicators in the static planning of selected terminal types and to what extent.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>After completing the module, students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> transfer the acquired knowledge to further questions of port logistics; discuss and successfully organize extensive task packages in small groups; in small groups, document work results in writing in an understandable form and present them to an appropriate extent.

<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>After completing the module, the students are able to...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • research and select specialist literature, including standards, guidelines and journal papers, and to develop the contents independently; • submit own parts in an extensive written elaboration in small groups in due time and to present them jointly within a fixed time frame. 								
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56								
Credit points	6								
Course achievement	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Compulsory</th> <th>Bonus</th> <th>Form</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>15 %</td> <td>Written elaboration</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description	No	15 %	Written elaboration	
Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description						
No	15 %	Written elaboration							
Examination	Written exam								
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes								
Assignment for the Following Curricula	<p>Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Wind Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Maritime Technology: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory</p>								

Course L0686: Port Logistics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Port Logistics deals with the planning, control, execution and monitoring of material flows and the associated information flows in the port system and its interfaces to numerous actors inside and outside the port area.</p> <p>The extraordinary role of maritime transport in international trade requires very efficient ports. These must meet numerous requirements in terms of economy, speed, safety and the environment. Against this background, the lecture Port Logistics deals with the planning, control, execution and monitoring of material flows and the associated information flows in the port system and its interfaces to numerous actors inside and outside the port area. The aim of the lecture Port Logistics is to convey an understanding of structures and processes in ports. The focus will be on different types of terminals, their characteristic layouts and the technical equipment used as well as the ongoing digitization and interaction of the players involved.</p> <p>In addition, renowned guest speakers from science and practice will be regularly invited to discuss some lecture-relevant topics from alternative perspectives.</p> <p>The following contents will be conveyed in the lectures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Instruction of structures and processes in the port • Planning, control, implementation and monitoring of material and information flows in the port • Fundamentals of different terminals, characteristic layouts and the technical equipment used • Handling of current issues in port logistics
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alderton, Patrick (2013). Port Management and Operations. • Biebig, Peter and Althof, Wolfgang and Wagener, Norbert (2017). Seeverkehrswirtschaft: Kompendium. • Brinkmann, Birgitt. Seehäfen: Planung und Entwurf. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 2005. • Büter, Clemens (2013). Außenhandel: Grundlagen internationaler Handelsbeziehungen. • Gleissner, Harald and Femerling, J. Christian (2012). Logistik: Grundlagen, Übungen, Fallbeispiele. • Jahn, Carlos; Saxe, Sebastian (Hg.). Digitalization of Seaports - Visions of the Future, Stuttgart: Fraunhofer Verlag, 2017. • Kummer, Sebastian (2019). Einführung in die Verkehrswirtschaft • Lun, Y.H.V. and Lai, K.-H. and Cheng, T.C.E. (2010). Shipping and Logistics Management. • Woitschützke, Claus-Peter (2013). Verkehrsgeografie.

Course L1473: Port Logistics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The content of the exercise is the independent preparation of a scientific paper plus an accompanying presentation on a current topic of port logistics. The paper deals with current topics of port logistics. For example, the future challenges in sustainability and productivity of ports, the digital transformation of terminals and ports or the introduction of new regulations by the International Maritime Organization regarding the verified gross weight of containers. Due to the international orientation of the event, the paper is to be prepared in English.
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alderton, Patrick (2013). Port Management and Operations. • Biebig, Peter and Althof, Wolfgang and Wagener, Norbert (2017). Seeverkehrswirtschaft: Kompendium. • Brinkmann, Birgitt. Seehäfen: Planung und Entwurf. (2005) Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag. • Büter, Clemens (2013). Außenhandel: Grundlagen internationaler Handelsbeziehungen. • Gleissner, Harald and Femerling, J. Christian (2012). Logistik: Grundlagen, Übungen, Fallbeispiele. • Jahn, Carlos; Saxe, Sebastian (Hg.) (2017) Digitalization of Seaports - Visions of the Future, Stuttgart: Fraunhofer Verlag. • Kummer, Sebastian (2019). Einführung in die Verkehrswirtschaft • Lun, Y.H.V. and Lai, K.-H. and Cheng, T.C.E. (2010). Shipping and Logistics Management. • Woitschützke, Claus-Peter (2013). Verkehrsgeografie.

Module M1132: Maritime Transport

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Maritime Transport (L0063)	Lecture	2	3
Maritime Transport (L0064)	Recitation (small)	Section 2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Carlos Jahn
---------------------------	-------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	
---------------------------------------	--

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	<p>The students are able to...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> present the actors involved in the maritime transport chain with regard to their typical tasks; name common cargo types in shipping and classify cargo to the corresponding categories; explain operating forms in maritime shipping, transport options and management in transport networks; weigh the advantages and disadvantages of the various modes of hinterland transport and apply them in practice; present relevant factors for the location planning of ports and seaport terminals and discuss them in a problem-oriented way; estimate the potential of digitisation in maritime shipping.
<i>Knowledge</i>	
Skills	<p>The students are able to...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> determine the mode of transport, actors and functions of the actors in the maritime supply chain; identify possible cost drivers in a transport chain and recommend appropriate proposals for cost reduction; record, map and systematically analyse material and information flows of a maritime logistics chain, identify possible problems and recommend solutions; perform risk assessments of human disruptions to the supply chain; analyse accidents in the field of maritime logistics and evaluating their relevance in everyday life; deal with current research topics in the field of maritime logistics in a differentiated way; apply different process modelling methods in a hitherto unknown field of activity and to work out the respective advantages.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>The students are able to...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> discuss and organise extensive work packages in groups; document and present the elaborated results.
	<p>The students are capable to...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> research and select technical literature, including standards and guidelines;

<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> submit own shares in an extensive written elaboration in small groups in due time. 								
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56								
Credit points	6								
Course achievement	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Compulsory</th> <th>Bonus</th> <th>Form</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No</td> <td>15 %</td> <td>Subject theoretical and practical work</td> <td>Teilnahme an einem Planspiel und anschließende schriftliche Ausarbeitung</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description	No	15 %	Subject theoretical and practical work	Teilnahme an einem Planspiel und anschließende schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description						
No	15 %	Subject theoretical and practical work	Teilnahme an einem Planspiel und anschließende schriftliche Ausarbeitung						
Examination	Written exam								
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes								
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Wind Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Maritime Technology: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory								

Course L0063: Maritime Transport	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>The general tasks of maritime logistics include the planning, design, implementation and control of material and information flows in the logistics chain ship - port - hinterland. This includes technology assessment, selection, dimensioning and implementation as well as the operation of technologies.</p> <p>The aim of the course is to provide students with knowledge of maritime transport and the actors involved in the maritime transport chain. Typical problem areas and tasks will be dealt with, taking into account the economic development. Thus, classical problems as well as current developments and trends in the field of maritime logistics are considered.</p> <p>In the lecture, the components of the maritime logistics chain and the actors involved will be examined and risk assessments of human disturbances on the supply chain will be developed. In addition, students learn to estimate the potential of digitisation in maritime shipping, especially with regard to the monitoring of ships. Further content of the lecture is the different modes of transport in the hinterland, which students can evaluate after completion of the course regarding their advantages and disadvantages.</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brinkmann, Birgitt. Seehäfen: Planung und Entwurf. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 2005. • Schönknecht, Axel. Maritime Containerlogistik: Leistungsvergleich von Containerschiffen in intermodalen Transportketten. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 2009. • Stopford, Martin. Maritime Economics Routledge, 2009

Course L0064: Maritime Transport	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Carlos Jahn
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The exercise lesson bases on the haptic management game MARITIME. MARITIME focuses on providing knowledge about structures and processes in a maritime transport network. Furthermore, the management game systematically provides process management methodology and also promotes personal skills of the participants.
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stopford, Martin. Maritime Economics Routledge, 2009 • Brinkmann, Birgitt. Seehäfen: Planung und Entwurf. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 2005. • Schönknecht, Axel. Maritime Containerlogistik: Leistungsvergleich von Containerschiffen in intermodalen Transportketten. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, 2009.

Module M0581: Water Protection				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0226)	Lecture	3	3	
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L2008)	Project Seminar	3	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic knowledge in water management; • Good knowledge in urban drainage; • Good knowledge of wastewater treatment techniques; • Good knowledge of pollutants (e.g. COD, BOD, TS, N, P) and their properties; 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students can describe the basic principles of the regulatory framework related to the international and European water sector. They can explain limnological processes, substance cycles and water morphology in detail. They are able to assess complex problems related to water protection, such as ecosystem service and wastewater treatment with a special focus on innovative solutions, remediation measures as well as conceptual approaches.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students can accurately assess current problems and situations in a country-specific or local context. They can suggest concrete actions to contribute to the planning of tomorrow's urban water cycle. Furthermore, they can suggest appropriate technical, administrative and legislative solutions to solve these problems.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can work together in international groups.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare presentations and discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation			

Examination duration and scale	Term paper plus presentation
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory

Course L0226: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture focusses on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regulatory Framework (e.g. WFD) • Main instruments for the water management and protection • In depth knowledge of relevant measures of water pollution control • Urban drainage, treatment options in different regions on the world • Rainwater management, improved management of heavy rainfalls, downpours, rainwater harvesting, rainwater infiltration • Case Studies and Field Trips
Literature	The literature listed below is available in the library of the TUHH. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water and wastewater technology Hammer, M. J. 1., & . (2012). (7. ed., internat. ed.). Boston [u.a.]: Pearson Education International. • Water and wastewater engineering : design principles and practice: Davis, M. L. 1. (2011). . New York, NY: McGraw-Hill. • Biological wastewater treatment: (2011). C. P. Leslie Grady, Jr. (3. ed.). London, Boca Raton, Fla. [u.a.]: IWA Publ.

Course L2008: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0595: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages (L0260)	Lecture	3	4
Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages (L0261)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge about building materials or material science, for example by the module Building Materials and Building Chemistry.		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the rules for trading, use and marking of construction products in Germany. They know which methods for the testing of building material properties are usable and know the limitations and characteristics of the most important testing methods.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to responsibly discover the rules for trading and using of building products in Germany. They are able to choose suitable methods for the testing and inspection of construction products, the examination of damages and the examination of the structural conditions of buildings. They are able to conclude from symptoms to the cause of damages. They are able to describe an examination in form of a test report or expert opinion.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can describe the different roles of manufacturers as well as testing, supervisory and certification bodies within the framework of material testing. They can describe the different roles of the participants in legal proceedings.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to make the timing and the operation steps to learn the specialist knowledge of a very extensive field.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering:		

	Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory
--	---

Course L0260: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Materials testing and marking process of construction products, testing methods for building materials and structures, testing reports and expert opinions, describing the condition of a structure, from symptoms to the cause of damages
Literature	Frank Schmidt-Döhl: Materialprüfung im Bauwesen. Fraunhofer irb-Verlag, Stuttgart, 2013.

Course L0261: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1350: Excavation Law and Projects

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Subsoil and Underground Engineering Law (L0395)	Lecture	2	2
Service Contract and Procurement Law (L1906)	Lecture	2	2
Project Geotechnics (L0708)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Oral exam		
Examination duration and scale	15 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0395: Subsoil and Underground Engineering Law	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Georg-Friedger Drewsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • History of Civil Engineering Law (from 1700 BC to 2000 AD) • Basics of foundation and excavation law / engineering law (the participants in the case law of geotechnical law case studies) • Legal aspects of technical regulations in civil engineering (with case studies) • The civil engineering contract (including checklists for the special civil engineering contract design and execution) • The liability of the planner and entrepreneur in civil engineering (practical examples, jurisprudence and law, inter alia, to the Ordinance on Combatants, liability for defects and traffic safety obligations, construction law and insurance questions) • The ground / foundation risk and the systemic risk (also in the European context) • The total debt in (low) building law (based on practice-oriented case constellations) • The (construction) conflict, the dispute avoidance models and the construction process (practice-oriented presentation)
Literature	<p>Folienskript (in der Vorlesung erhältlich)</p> <p>weitere Literatur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Englert, Grauvogel und Maurer: Handbuch des Baugrund- und Tiefbaurechts. Werner-Verlag

Course L1906: Service Contract and Procurement Law	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günther Schalk, Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0708: Project Geotechnics	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students solve independently a project-based geotechnical problem in groups. Additional lectures concerning the problem will be held and material will be distributed as study basis. Every two weeks the groups present their current project status. The final work will be presented in a final presentation.
Literature	abhängig von der Fragestellung

Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Waste and Environmental Chemistry (L0328)		Practical Course	2	2
Biological Waste Treatment (L0318)		Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	chemical and biological basics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The module aims possess knowledge concerning the planning of biological waste treatment plants. Students are able to explain the design and layout of anaerobic and aerobic waste treatment plants in detail, describe different techniques for waste gas treatment plants for biological waste treatment plants and explain different methods for waste analytics.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to discuss the compilation of design and layout of plants. They can critically evaluate techniques and quality control measurements. The students can recherché and evaluate literature and date connected to the tasks given in der module and plan additional tests. They are capable of reflecting and evaluating findings in the group.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development in front of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently tap knowledge from literature, business or test reports and transform it to the course projects. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors as well as in the interim presentation, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Subject theoretical and practical work	
Examination	Presentation			
Examination				

duration and scale	Elaboration and Presentation (15-25 minutes in groups)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory

Course L0328: Waste and Environmental Chemistry	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The participants are divided into groups. Each group prepares a transcript on the experiment performed, which is then used as basis for discussing the results and to evaluate the performance of the group and the individual student.</p> <p>In some experiments the test procedure and the results are presented in seminar form, accompanied by discussion and results evaluation.</p> <p>Experiments ar e.g.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screening and particle size determination Fos/Tac AAS Chalorific value
Literature	Scripte

Course L0318: Biological Waste Treatment	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction 2. biological basics 3. determination process specific material characterization 4. aerobic degradation (Composting, stabilization) 5. anaerobic degradation (Biogas production, fermentation) 6. Technical layout and process design 7. Flue gas treatment 8. Plant design practical phase
Literature	

Module M0705: Groundwater				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0539)		Lecture	2	2
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0540)		Recitation (small)	Section 1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0541)		Lecture	1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0542)		Recitation (small)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	NN			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground water hydrology • Hydromechanics 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the fate of solutes in the subsurface along the path between soil and water body quantitatively and qualitatively. They are able to do this with simulation models.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to describe conceptually movement and storage of water in the unsaturated zone. They are able to analyse pF- functions and Ku functions. They can model transport of solutes in the unsaturated and saturated zoned. They are able to determine dispersiities, sorption coefficients, decay rates and dissolution rates for organic and inorganic substances.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can help to each other.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	none			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min written exam and written papers			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0539: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Pump test analysis, water content-water suction functions, unsaturated hydraulic conductivity function, Brooks-Corey relation, van Genuchten relation, solute transport in unsaturated zone, solute transport and reactions in groundwater
Literature	Todd; K. (2005): Groundwater Hydrology Fetter, C.W. (2001): Applied Hydrogeology Hölting & Coldewey (2005): Hydrogeologie Charbeneau, R.J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport

Course L0540: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0541: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Basics and theoretical background of simulation models frequently used in science and practise for pumping test analysis, water movement in vadose zone, solute transport in vadose zone, groundwater recharge, solute transport in groundwater
Literature	Handbücher der verwendeten Simulationsmodelle werden bereitgestellt.

Course L0542: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0713: Concrete Structures				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Concrete Structures (L0579)		Seminar	1	1
Structural Concrete Members (L0577)		Lecture	2	3
Structural Concrete Members (L0578)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of structural analysis, conception and dimensioning of structural concrete Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I+II, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students broaden their skills in structural engineering, especially in the field of buildings (houses, roofs, halls). They dispose of the knowledge for the conception and design of concrete buildings and structural members that are often used.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply procedures of the conception and dimensioning to practical problems of structural engineering. They are capable to draft concrete buildings and to design them for general action effects and to plan their detailing and execution. Moreover, they can make design and construction sketches and draw up technical descriptions.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to obtain results of high quality in teamwork.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to carry out complex conception and dimensioning tasks of structures under the guidance of tutors.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Presentation	Es werden 2 Referate ausgegeben
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0579: Concrete Structures	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach, Björn Schütte
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	With help of a project teamwork the subjects of the course "Concrete Structures" is practiced, discussed and presented.
Literature	- Projektbezogene Unterlagen werden abgegeben.

Course L0577: Structural Concrete Members	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • skyscrapers: structural elements • actions on structures • bracing systems • design of slabs (line and point supported plates and floor slabs) • membranes and deep beams • folded plates and shells • truss models • reinforced and prestressed members
Literature	<p>Vorlesungsunterlagen können im STUDiP heruntergeladen werden</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Ingenieurbau. Springer, Heidelberg 2010 • König, G., Liphardt S.: Hochhäuser aus Stahlbeton, Betonkalender 2003, Teil II, Seite 1-69, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 2003 • Phocas, Marios C.: Hochhäuser : Tragwerk und Konstruktion, Stuttgart, Teubner, 2005 • Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton: Heft 600: Erläuterungen zu DIN EN 1992-1-1, Beuth Verlag, Berlin 2012 • Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton: Heft 240: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 1978 • Stiglat, K., Wippel, H.: Massive Platten - Ausgewählte Kapitel der Schnittkraftermittlung und Bemessung, Betonkalender 1992, Teil I, 287-366, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 1992 • Stiglat/Wippel: Platten. Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 1973 • Schlaich J.; Schäfer K.: Konstruieren im Stahlbetonbau. Betonkalender 1998, Teil II, S. 721ff, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 1998 • Dames K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997

Course L0578: Structural Concrete Members	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Björn Schütte
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0722: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures

Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures (L0598)	Lecture	2	3	
Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures (L0599)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1	
FE-Modeling of Concrete Structures (L0600)	Project-/problem- based Learning	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in structural analysis and design of reinforced concrete structures (beams, slabs, shear walls). Lectures 'Concrete Structures I und II' Lectures 'Structural Analysis I and II' Lecture 'Concrete Structures'			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students know the problems of numerical modeling and design of an arbitrary concrete structure.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students can model and design an arbitrary concrete structure by means of a finite element software package.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can model and design in teamwork a real concrete structure by means of a finite element software package.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students can model and design a real concrete structure based on a finite element software package and discuss the problems and results with other students.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Excercises	Es ist ein Tragsystem mit TEDDY zu modellieren
	Yes	None	Attestation	Am Ende des Semster ist ein Tragsystem mit dem Rechenprogramm zu modellieren
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	45 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0598: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modeling of beam and truss structures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Discontinuity regions, like frame corners, openings, shear walls with large openings - Bracing of high-rise buildings - Modeling of bridges - Nonlinear analysis • Finite-Elemente-analysis of slabs: support conditions, singularity regions • Finite-Elemente-Berechnungen of shear walls and deep beams: support condition, design • Coupled systems • Modeling of slab supported on beams • Shell structures • 3D building models • Nonlinear analysis of slabs and shells • Documentation
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vorlesungsumdruck • Rombach, G.A. (2007): Anwendung der Finite-Elemente-Methode im Betonbau. 2. Auflage, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Rombach G.A. (2011): Finite-Element Design of Concrete Structures, 2nd edition, ICE publishing • Hartmann, F., Katz, C. (2002): Statik mit finiten Elementen. Springer, Berlin

Course L0599: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0600: FE-Modeling of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Lukas Henze
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Finite Element Modeling and computational design of concrete structures by 'SOFISTIK'
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rombach G.: Anwendung der Finite - Elemente - Methode im Betonbau. 2. Auflage. Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 2007 • Rombach G.: Finite-Element Design of Concrete Structures. 2nd edition, ICE Publishing, London, 2011, ISBN 0 7277 32749 • Rombach G.: EDV-unterstützte Berechnungen im Stahlbetonbau. in: „Stahlbetonbau aktuell 2014“ (ed. Gorris A., Hegger J., Mark P.), Berlin 2014 (S. C1.-C.36)

Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Transportation Planning (L1068)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineerin		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • describe interdependencies between land-use/location choice and transportation/mobility behaviour • explain and evaluate the social, ecological and economic effects of transport and land-use policy measures. • relate current issues in the area of integrated transport planning and formulate an opinion on them. 		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • quantify important parameters, which influence travel demand or are influenced by it. • comprehensively examine a pre-defined or self-selected topic from a transportation studies perspective and document the results in accordance with scientific conventions. 		
Personal Competence	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide feedback on topical contents and their teaching. • constructively handle feedback on their own work. • produce results in group work and document these. 		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • assess potential consequences of their future professional activities • independently plan working on a pre-defined project topic, acquire the necessary knowledge and use appropriate means for its execution. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		

Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	written assignment with presentation during the semester
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L1068: Integrated Transportation Planning	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Carsten Gertz, Dr. Philine Gaffron, Jacqueline Bianca Maaß
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The course will provide students with an understanding of interdependencies between land-use and transportation. Specific topics include a.o.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • interactions between transport and the environment and consequent limitations • characteristics of integrated planning • complex planning processes • interdependencies of location choice and mobility behaviour • transport and land-use policies • project on current issues in transportation studies
Literature	<p>Kutter, Eckhard (2005) Entwicklung innovativer Verkehrsstrategien für die mobile Gesellschaft. Erich Schmidt Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Bracher, Tilman u. a. (Hrsg.) (68. Ergänzung 2013) Handbuch der kommunalen Verkehrsplanung. Herbert Wichmann Verlag. Berlin, Offenbach. (Loseblattsammlung mit kontinuierlichen Ergänzungen)</p>

Module M0963: Steel and Composite Structures				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Steel and Composite Structures (L1204)		Lecture	2	2
Steel and Composite Structures (L1205)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Steel Bridges (L1097)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marcus Rutner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of steel construction (i.e. Steel Structures I and II, BUBC)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion, students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • describe the phenomenon of local buckling • explain warping torsion • illustrate the behaviour of composite structures • specify the principles in design of composite structures • sketch the constructions of steel and composite bridges <p>After successful participation students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • check stiffened and unstiffened plated structures • recognize and verify warping torsion in structures • design composite structures • design bridges and to perform the detailing 			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	--			
<i>Autonomy</i>	--			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	180 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1204: Steel and Composite Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local-buckling of plated structures • Warping torsion • Composite-girders, -columns, -slabs, -bridges • Principles in composite constructions • Bridge-design and -construction
Literature	Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4.Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag Minnert, J. Wagenknecht, G.: Verbundbau-Praxis - Berechnung und Konstruktion nach Eurocode 4, 2.Auflage 2013, Bauwerk Beuth Verlag

Course L1205: Steel and Composite Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1097: Steel Bridges	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jörg Ahlgrimm
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Lecture Contents ,Steel Bridge Construction' Dr.-Ing. Jörg Ahlgrimm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - From tendering and contracting to completion - the development of a steel bridge - Contents of a bridge static - structural details, examples of analysis in detail: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -> effective width in regard to the longitudinal stiffeners -> Bearing point, bearing stiffener -> Crossbeam breakthrough, crossbeam reinforcement -> Analysis of the Rib-to-Floorbeam (RF) connection (web-tooth of the floorbeam between trapezoidal shaped Ribs) - Steel grades, -designation, testing methods and approval certificates - Nondestructive weld inspecting - Corrosion protection - Bridge bearing - types, format, function, dimensioning, installation - Expansion Joints - Oscillation of bridge hangers and cables - oscillation damper - Opening bridges- Detailed reviews to different assembling procedures and - implements - Selective damage events <p>Requirements: Basic knowledge in the calculation, dimensioning, and construction of structural elements and joints of constructional steelwork</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Herbert Schmidt, Ulrich Schulte, Rainer Zwätz, Lothar Bär: Ausführung von Stahlbauten • Petersen, Christian: Stahlbau, Abschnitt Brückenbau • Ahlgrimm, J., Lohrer, I.: Erneuerung der Eisenbahnüberführung in Fulda-Horas über die Fulda, Stahlbau 74 (2005), Heft 2, S. 114

Module M0969: Selected Topics in Civil Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Analysis of Offshore Structures (L1867)	Lecture	1	1
Excellence in International Project Delivery (L2387)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures (L0596)	Lecture	1	1
Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures (L0597)	Recitation (large) Section	1	1
Forum I - Geotechnics and Construction Management (L1634)	Seminar	1	1
Forum II - Geotechnics and Construction Management (L1635)	Seminar	1	1
Geotechnical Engineering Design (L2447)	Lecture	2	3
Timber Structures (L1151)	Seminar	2	2
Glass Structures (L1152)	Lecture	2	2
Glass Structures (L1447)	Recitation (large) Section	1	1
Special topics of civil engineering 1CP (L2378)		1	1
Special topics of civil engineering 2 LP (L2379)		2	2
Special topics of civil engineering 3 LP (L2380)		3	3
Wind turbine design (L1905)	Lecture	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Students are able to find their way through selected special areas within civil and structural engineering. Students are able to explain basic models and procedures in selected special areas of civil and structural engineering. Students are able to interrelate scientific and technical knowledge. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of civil and structural engineering.
<i>Knowledge</i>	
<i>Skills</i>	
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	
<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Students can chose independently, in which fields they want to deepen their knowledge and skills through the election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory

Course L1867: Analysis of Offshore Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Said Fawad Mohammadi
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Topic 1: Types of Offshore Structures, Fixed and floating structures for Oil & Gas and Offshore Wind industry</p> <p>Topic 2: Wave Forces, Morisons equation</p> <p>Topic 3: Irregular Seastates, Power spectrum and application of FFT</p> <p>Topic 4: Additional Environmental Forces, wind spectra, current forces</p> <p>Topic 5: Linear-Time-Invariant Systems, response of an LTI-system in frequency domain</p> <p>Topic 6: Tubular Welded Connections, stress concentration factors, weld geometry</p> <p>Topic 7: Introduction to Fracture Mechanics, criteria for fracture initiation and crack growth</p> <p>Topic 8: Time and Frequency Domain Fatigue Analyses, rainflow counting, application of LTI-systems for frequency domain fatigue</p> <p>Topic 9: Offshore Installation and Exam, installation of structures, pile driving, pipe laying techniques</p>
Literature	<p>Chakrabarti, Handbook of Offshore Engineering, 2005</p> <p>Sarpkaya, Wave Forces on Offshore Structures, 2010</p> <p>Faltinsen, Sea Loads on Ships and Offshore Structures, 1998</p> <p>Sorensen, Basic Coastal Engineering, 2006</p> <p>Dowling, Mechanical Behavior of Materials, 2007</p> <p>Haibach, Betriebsfestigkeit, 2006</p> <p>Marshall, Design of Welded Tubular Connections, 1992</p> <p>Newland, Random vibrations, spectral and wavelet analysis, 1993</p>

Course L2387: Excellence in International Project Delivery	
Typ	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	NN
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0596: Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 min
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application and advantages and disadvantages of precast concrete structures • basics of design - precast element production - construction - tolerances • elements of a warehouse • design of a beam - joints • design of D-regions: half joints, corbels, openings • slab types - walls - facades • footings: pocket and block foundations • joints - connections • shear design of the interface between concrete cast at different times • unreinforced concrete structures
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachmann H., Steinle A.; Hahn V.: Bauen mit Betonfertigteilen. Betonkalender 2009, Teil I, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Bindseil P.: Stahlbetonfertigteile. Werner Verlag, 1998 • FIP: FIP Handbuch für Planung und Entwerfen von Fertigteilbauten (siehe Zeitschrift: Beton- und Fertigteiltechnik ab 3/1996) • Bergmeister K.: Konstruieren von Fertigteilen. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 163-240 • Reineck K.-H.: Modellierung der D-Bereiche von Fertigteilen. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 241-296 • Graubner C.-A. et. al.: Bemessung von Fertigteilen nach DIN 1045-1. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 297-374 <p>Broschüren der Fachvereinigung Deutscher Betonfertigteilbau e.V. siehe: www.fdb-fertigteilbau.de www.systembauweise.de</p>

Course L0597: Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1634: Forum I - Geotechnics and Construction Management	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Lectures about projects and issues with practical and scientific relevance.
Literature	--

Course L1635: Forum II - Geotechnics and Construction Management	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lectures about projects and issues with practical and scientific relevance.
Literature	--

Course L2447: Geotechnical Engineering Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	45 Min.
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The focus of the course is on the design of geotechnical structures. Methods and fundamental approaches for the successful processing of geotechnical designs are taught. Theoretical approaches are backed up with examples from everyday work in industry. In parallel to the theoretical content, students are given a practical task for a geotechnical design at beginning of the course, which will be worked on in small teams. In addition to the application of the already acquired technical knowledge, topics like realisation, construction sequence planning, cost calculation, optimisation and evaluation criteria are also part of the course.</p> <p>The event will be finished with the presentation of the designs.</p>
Literature	

Course L1151: Timber Structures	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Torsten Faber
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1152: Glass Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Marvin Matzik
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Glass structures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction of the material glass (production, refinement, material characteristic) - design of facades - facade types - static calculation of glazing - static calculation of facades - load bearing behavior of glazing (plate or membrane stiffness) - vertical / horizontal glazing with safety-related requirements - glass structures - fire safety of glass facades - construction physics of facades and glazing
Literature	

Course L1447: Glass Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Marvin Matzik
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L2378: Special topics of civil engineering 1CP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L2379: Special topics of civil engineering 2 LP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L2380: Special topics of civil engineering 3 LP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L1905: Wind turbine design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Jörn Scheller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0967: Study Work Harbour and Coastal Engineering				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Subjects of the Port and Coastal Engineering specialisation.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>The students are able to demonstrate their detailed knowledge in the field of port and coastal engineering. They can exemplify the state of technology and application and discuss critically in the context of actual problems and general conditions of science and society.</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i> The students can develop solving strategies and approaches for fundamental and practical problems in port and coastal engineering. They may apply theory based procedures and integrate safety-related, ecological, ethical, and economic view points of science and society.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Scientific work techniques that are used can be described and critically reviewed. The students are able to independently select methods for the project work and to justify this choice. They can explain how these methods relate to the field of work and how the context of application has to be adjusted. General findings and further developments may essentially be outlined.</p>			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to condense the relevance and the structure of the project work, the work steps and the sub-problems for the presentation and discussion in front of a bigger group. They can lead the discussion and give a feedback on the project to their colleagues.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are capable of independently planning and documenting the work steps and procedures while considering the given deadlines. This includes the ability to accurately procure the newest scientific information. Furthermore, they can obtain feedback from experts with regard to the progress of the work, and to accomplish results on the state of the art in science and technology.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Study work			
Examination duration and scale	The number of pages depends on the task.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory			

Module M0997: Structural Analysis - Selected Topics				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Plates and Shells (L1199)		Lecture	2	2
Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure (L1200)		Lecture	2	2
Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure (L1201)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I/II, Mathematics I/II, Differential Equations I			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	After successful completion of this module, students can explain selected elements of higher structural analysis.			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>	After successful completion of this module, the students are able to assess the premises and the applicability of the presented methods of advanced structural analysis. They are able to use these methods for performing structural analyses.			
Personal Competence	Students can			
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, • defend their own work results in front of others • promote the scientific development of colleagues • Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism 			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students have the opportunity to voluntarily and independently work homework problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	135 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1199: Plates and Shells	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jürgen Priebe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Theory of plates loaded in-plane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governing equations (equilibrium, kinematics, constitutive law) • Differential equation • Airy stress function • Plane stress / plane strain • Structural behaviour of plates loaded in-plane <p style="text-align: center;">Theory of plates in bending</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governing equations (equilibrium, kinematics, constitutive law) • Differential equation • Navier solution / Fourier series expansion • Approximation procedures • Structural behaviour of plates in bending <p style="text-align: center;">Shell theory</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phenomenona of the structural behaviour of shells • Membrane and bending theory • Equilibrium equations of shells of revolution • Stress resultants and deformations of the spherical shell, the half spherical shell, and the cylindrical shell <p style="text-align: center;">Stability problems (overview)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plate buckling • Shell buckling
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basar, Y.: Krätzig, W.B. (1985): Mechanik der Flächentragwerke. Vieweg-Verlag, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden • Girkmann, K. (1963): Flächentragwerke, Springer Verlag, Wien, 1963, unveränderter Nachdruck 1986 • Zienkiewicz, O.C. (1977): The Finite Element Method in Engineering Science. McGraw-Hill, London

Course L1200: Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>-Types of nonlinearity</p> <p>-relevance of nonlinear effects on structural analysis</p> <p>-comparison and classification of 1st order theory, 2nd order theory and 3rd order theory with regard to the coverage of geometric nonlinearity</p> <p>-fundamentals of 2nd order elasticity theory for frame structures</p> <p>-application of 2nd order elasticity theory using finite elements: common displacement method</p> <p>-fundamentals of analytical application of 2nd order elasticity theory: derivation and solution of differential equation</p> <p>-structurally applied methods of analytical application of 2nd order elasticity theory: common displacement method using analytical stiffness matrix, slope-deflection method for sway and non-sway frame structures, consideration of imperfections</p> <p>1st order plastic hinge theory</p>
Literature	Rothert, H.; Gensichen, V. (1987): Nichtlineare Stabstatik. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L1201: Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0311)	Lecture	2	1
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0312)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	2
Water Resource Management (L0402)	Lecture	2	2
Water Resource Management (L0403)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of water management and the key processes involved in water treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students will be able to outline key areas of conflict in water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water supply. They will understand relevant economic, environmental and social factors. Students will be able to explain and outline the organisational structures of water companies. They will be able to explain the available water treatment processes and the scope of their application.
<i>Skills</i>	Students will be able to assess complex problems in drinking water production and establish solutions involving water management and technical measures. They will be able to assess the evaluation methods that can be used for this. Students will be able to carry out chemical calculations for selected treatment processes and apply generally accepted technical rules and standards to these processes.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Working in a diverse group of specialists, students will be able to develop and document complex solutions for the management and treatment of drinking water. They will be able to take an appropriate professional position, for example representing user interests. They will be able to develop joint solutions in teams of diverse experts and present these solutions to others.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students will be in a position to work on a subject independently and present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min (chemistry) + presentation
Assignment for	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental

the Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
--------------------------------	--

Course L0311: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The topic of this course is water chemistry with respect to drinking water treatment and water distribution</p> <p>Major topics are solubility of gases, carbonic acid system and calcium carbonate, blending, softening, redox processes, materials and legal requirements on drinking water treatment. Focus is put on generally accepted rules of technology (DVGW- and DIN-standards).</p> <p>Special emphasis is put on calculations using realistic analysis data (e.g. calculation of pH or calcium carbonate dissolution potential) in exercises. Students can get a feedback and gain extra points for exam by solving problems for homework.</p> <p>Knowledge of drinking water treatment processes is vital for this lecture. Therefore the most important processes are explained coordinated with the course "Water resources management" in the beginning of the semester.</p>
Literature	<p>MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.): Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, 2005.</p> <p>Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.: Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1996.</p> <p>DVGW (Hrsg.): Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004.</p> <p>Jensen, J. N.: A Problem Solving Approach to Aquatic Chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2003.</p>

Course L0312: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0402: Water Resource Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture provides comprehensive knowledge on interaction of water resource management and drinking water supply. Content overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current situation of global water resources - User and Stakeholder conflicts - Wasserressourcenmanagement in urbane Gebieten - Rechtliche Aspekte, Organisationsformen Trinkwasserversorgungsunternehmen. - Ökobilanzierung, Benchmarking in der Wasserversorgung
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aktuelle UN World Water Development Reports • Branchenbild der deutschen Wasserwirtschaft, VKU (2011) • Aktuelle Artikel wissenschaftlicher Zeitschriften • Ppt der Vorlesung

Course L0403: Water Resource Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1505: Adaptation to Climate Change in Hydraulic Engineering (AKWAS)

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Adaptation to climate change in hydraulic engineering (L2291)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6

Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle
---------------------------	--------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hydrology, Hydraulic Engineering Hydromechanic, Hydraulics Fundamentals of Coastal Engineering, Coastal- and Flood Protection Hydrological Systems
---------------------------------------	---

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Climate protection and climate adaptation Insights into climate change and its regional characteristics - fundamentals, climate modelling / climate models Impacts of climate change on the components of the regional hydrological cycle Fundamentals of analysis of climate data Consequences of the impact of the climate change Measures for climate adaptation Assessment, prioritization and communication of adaptation measures Fundamentals of the analysis of hydrometeorological and hydrological data
<i>Knowledge</i>	
<i>Skills</i>	
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Critical thinking: analysis of processes and relations, assessment of needs for action Creative thinking: development of adaptation strategies and adaptation measures Practical thinking: inclusion of restrictions, application of calculation approaches, methods, numerical models, planning methods Consideration of complex tasks
<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working in heterogenous groups Working with different scientific / non-scientific disciplines Self reflection
<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application oriented use of knowledge and skills Autonomous work on complex tasks

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
--------------------------	--

Credit points	6
----------------------	---

Course achievement	None
---------------------------	------

Examination	Written elaboration
--------------------	---------------------

Examination duration and scale	Preparation of a written report and a presentation of a complex task.
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory

Course L2291: Adaptation to climate change in hydraulic engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Climate protection and climate adaptation • Findings on climate change and its regional characteristics: fundamentals of climate change, climate modelling / climate models • Impacts of climate change on the components of the regional hydrological cycle (climate science view) • Fundamentals of the analysis of climate data • Consequences of the impacts of climate change (engineering science view) • Measures for climate change adaptation • Assessment, prioritization and communication of measures • Fundamentals of analysis of hydrometeorological and hydrological data
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bereitgestellte eLearning Plattform

Specialization Geotechnical Engineering

Module M0699: Geotechnics III

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Numerical Methods in Geotechnics (L0375)	Lecture	3	3
Advanced Foundation Engineering (L0497)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Foundation Engineering (L0498)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsory Yes	Bonus None	Form Subject theoretical and practical work
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0375: Numerical Methods in Geotechnics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Hans Mathäus Stanford
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • numerical simulations • numerical algorithms • finite element method • application of finite element method in geomechanics • constitutive models for soils • contact models for soil structure interaction • selected applications
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wriggers P. (2001): Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer Verlag, Berlin • Bathe Klaus-Jürgen (2002): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0497: Advanced Foundation Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vertical drains • Piles • Ground improvement (Deep Compaction, Soil mixing) • Vibration driving • Jet grouting • Slurry wall • Deep excavation
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EAK (2002): Empfehlungen für Küstenschutzbauwerke • EAU (2004): Empfehlungen des Arbeitsausschusses Uferbauwerke • EAB (1988): Empfehlungen des Arbeitskreises Baugruben • Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 1-3, (1997), Ernst & Sohn Verlag

Course L0498: Advanced Foundation Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0858: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering I

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Basics of Coastal Engineering (L0807)	Lecture	3	4
Basics of Coastal Engineering (L1413)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of hydraulic engineering, hydrology and hydromechanics		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to define and explain the basic concepts of coastal engineering and port engineering. They are able to apply the concepts to selected practical problems of coastal engineering. Students can define and determine the basics for design and dimensioning of coastal engineering constructions.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are capable to apply basic design approaches to selected and pre-defined design tasks in coastal engineering.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the design of coastal protection structures. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines, for instance designing of coastal breakwaters.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 2 hours. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0807: Basics of Coastal Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basics of planning and design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Water levels ◦ Currents ◦ Waves ◦ Ice • Planning and Design in Coastal Engineering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Functional and constructional design ◦ Determination of design parameters ◦ Design-approaches <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Filter ▪ Rubble mound constructions ▪ Piles ▪ Vertical constructions
Literature	Coastal Engineering Manual, CEM Vorlesungsumdruck

Course L1413: Basics of Coastal Engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0964: Underground Constructions				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Applied Tunnel Constructions (L2407)	Lecture	2	3	
Introduction to tunnel construction (L0707)	Lecture	1	2	
Introduction to tunnel construction (L1811)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1	
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Modules from Bachelor studies Civil and environmental engineering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geotechnics I-II • Steel Structures I-II 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Knowledge of different tunnel construction types as well as special methods and techniques of subsoil construction. The students get deeper knowledge of steel and ground engineering as well as constructions knowledge concerning quay walls. Furthermore, the students get all the necessary knowledge to design singular construction elements for sheet pile walls and they know how to choose the right construction elements depending on the influencing conditions.			
<i>Skills</i>	Basic knowledge of tunnel design as well as practical skills in structural tunnel analysis. Furthermore, the students are able to dimension sheet pile wall construction regarding all construction elements, to choose the suitable construction elements with respect to the influencing conditions, to design all kinds of sheet pile walls (wave sheet pile walls and combined sheet pile walls) and to dimension all construction elements and connections.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Capacity for teamwork concerning project management and design of tunnels.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Promotion of independent and creative work flow in the framework of a design exercise.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2407: Applied Tunnel Constructions	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0707: Introduction to tunnel construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definitions • Historical development in tunneling • Geology for tunneling • Hard rock tunneling (construction composite and machines) • Tunnelung in temporarily stable soil with conventional construction methods • Tunneling in soft soils (form of supports, shield types, compressed air application) • Pipe jacking • Tunnel Lining, tunnel supporting structures • Calculation approaches for supporting structures in shield-driven tunnels • Surveying for tunneling • Safety requirements • Construction Contract • Literature and sources
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vorlesung/Übung s. www.tu-harburg.de/gbt

Course L1811: Introduction to tunnel construction	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Sustainability Management (L0007)	Lecture	2	1
Hydro Power Use (L0013)	Lecture	1	1
Wind Turbine Plants (L0011)	Lecture	2	3
Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore (L0012)	Lecture	1	1
Module Responsible	Dr. Isabel Höfer		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I, Module: Technical Thermodynamics II, Module: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>By ending this module students can explain in detail knowledge of wind turbines with a particular focus of wind energy use in offshore conditions and can critical comment these aspects in consideration of current developments. Furthermore, they are able to describe fundamentally the use of water power to generate electricity. The students reproduce and explain the basic procedure in the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe.</p> <p>Through active discussions of various topics within the seminar of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to apply the acquired theoretical foundations on exemplary water or wind power systems and evaluate and assess technically the resulting relationships in the context of dimensioning and operation of these energy systems. They can in compare critically the special procedure for the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe with the in principle applied approach in Europe and can apply this procedure on exemplary theoretical projects.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students can discuss scientific tasks subject-specificly and multidisciplinary within a seminar.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students can independently exploit sources in the context of the emphasis of the lecture material to clear the contents of the lecture and to acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	2.5 hours written exam + Presentation in sustainability management		

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L0007: Sustainability Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Anne Rödl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture sustainability management provide an insight into the various aspects and dimensions of sustainability. This content of the course is based on the foundations of environmental assessment; therefore the previous attendance of the lecture environmental assessment is recommended. Various valuation approaches for assessing environmental, economic and social aspects are presented. Their application and use for a sustainability management's discussion is explained by means of short technology examples and is later comprehensively presented through case examples.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to the topic of sustainability • Dimensions of sustainability: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ ecology ◦ economics ◦ social • Transition from the environmental assessment for sustainability management • Case Studies • Excursion <p>Objective: The aim of the course is to learn methods for the assessment of sustainability aspects and apply for sustainability management.</p>
Literature	<p>Engelfried, J. (2011) Nachhaltiges Umweltmanagement. München: Oldenbourg Verlag. 2. Auflage</p> <p>Corsten H., Roth S. (Hrsg.) (2011) Nachhaltigkeit - Unternehmerisches Handeln in globaler Verantwortung. Wiesbaden: Gabler Verlag.</p>

Course L0013: Hydro Power Use	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stephan Heimerl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction, importance of water power in the national and global context • Physical basics: Bernoulli's equation, usable height of fall, hydrological measures, loss mechanisms, efficiencies • Classification of Hydropower: Flow and Storage hydropower, low and high pressure systems • Construction of hydroelectric power plants: description of the individual components and their technical system interaction • Structural engineering components; representation of dams, weirs, dams, power houses, computer systems, etc. • Energy Technical Components: Illustration of the different types of hydraulic machinery, generators and grid connection • Hydropower and the Environment • Examples from practice
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schröder, W.; Euler, G.; Schneider, K.: Grundlagen des Wasserbaus; Werner, Düsseldorf, 1999, 4. Auflage • Quaschnig, V.: Regenerative Energiesysteme: Technologie - Berechnung - Simulation; Carl Hanser, München, 2011, 7. Auflage • Giesecke, J.; Heimerl, S.; Mosony, E.: Wasserkraftanlagen - Planung, Bau und Betrieb; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 5. Auflage • von König, F.; Jehle, C.: Bau von Wasserkraftanlagen - Praxisbezogene Planungsunterlagen; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 2005, 4. Auflage • Strobl, T.; Zunic, F.: Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen - Neue Entwicklungen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006

Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plants	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rudolf Zellermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical development • Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations • Power coefficient, rotor thrust • Aerodynamics of the rotor • Operating performance • Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control • Plant selection, yield prediction, economy • Excursion
Literature	Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005

Course L0012: Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Skiba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction, importance of offshore wind power generation, Specific requirements for offshore engineering • Physical fundamentals for utilization of wind energy • Design and operation of offshore wind turbines, presentation of different concepts of offshore wind turbines, representation of the individual system components and their system-technical relationships • Foundation engineering, offshore site investigation, presentation of different concepts of offshore foundation structures, planning and fabrication of foundation structures • Electrical infrastructure of an offshore wind farm, Inner Park cabling, offshore substation, grid connection • Installation of offshore wind farms, installation techniques and auxiliary devices, construction logistics • Development and planning of offshore wind farms • Operation and optimization of offshore wind farms • Day excursion
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gasch, R.; Twele, J.: Windkraftanlagen - Grundlagen, Entwurf, Planung und Betrieb; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2007, 7. Auflage • Molly, J. P.: Windenergie - Theorie, Anwendung, Messung; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 1997, 3. Auflage • Hau, E.: Windkraftanlagen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008, 4. Auflage • Heier, S.: Windkraftanlagen - Systemauslegung, Integration und Regelung; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2009, 5. Auflage • Jarass, L.; Obermair, G.M.; Voigt, W.: Windenergie: Zuverlässige Integration in die Energieversorgung; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage

Module M1351: Construction Processes

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Digital Building (L1908)	Lecture	2	2
Lean Construction (L1910)	Lecture	2	2
System Dynamics (L1909)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	60 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1908: Digital Building

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Katja Maaser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1910: Lean Construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Theo Herzog
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1909: System Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Markus Salge
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0593: Building Materials and Building Preservation				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Repair of Structures (L0255)		Lecture	1	1
Mineral Building Materials (L0253)		Lecture	2	2
Technology of mineral Building Materials (L0256)		Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes (L0254)		Lecture	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge about building materials, building physics and building chemistry, for example by the modules Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics and Building Materials and Building Chemistry.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the components of mineral building materials and their function in detail and to use them for the manufacture of special mineral building materials. They are able to show the characteristics of mineral building materials. They are able to describe the manufacture, properties and fields of application of special mortars and special concretes and the correlations of their material parameters. They are able to show the principles of anchor technology and design.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to perform an optimization of granulometry of a mineral building material. They are able to design a special mineral mortar and to manufacture this mortar. The students are able to manufacture post installed rebar connections. They are able to recognize damages, to assess possible causes, to use the fundamentals of construction preservation and to select repair and strengthening measures.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop in small groups the mixture of a special mortar. They present their results to the lecturer and the other students. In a critical discussion they defend and adjust their results. The students are able to manufacture their special building material on the basis of this feedback.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to responsibly use the resources of materials and lab equipment for their project and to investigate and to get missing components.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	20 %	Subject theoretical and practical work	and
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory
---	---

Course L0255: Repair of Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Maintenance of structures, repair and strengthening, subsequent waterproofing of structures
Literature	BetonMarketing Deutschland (Hrsg.): Stahlbetonoberflächen - schützen, erhalten, instandsetzen

Course L0253: Mineral Building Materials	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Components of mineral building materials and their function, binding materials, concrete and mortar, special mortars, special concretes
Literature	Taylor, H.F.W.: Cement Chemistry Springenschmid, R.: Betontechnologie für die Praxis

Course L0256: Technology of mineral Building Materials	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Design and production of a special mineral building material
Literature	Taylor, H.F.W.: Cement Chemistry Springenschmid, R.: Betontechnologie für die Praxis

Course L0254: Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes
Literature	Blaich, J.: Bauschäden, Analyse und Vermeidung

Module M0723: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges (L0603)	Lecture	3	4
Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges (L0604)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Detailed knowledge on the design of concrete structures. Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I+II, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II, Concrete Structures		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students know the main bridge types, their applications and the various loads. They can explain the basic design methods. They can explain the design of a prestressed bridge.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to design reinforced or prestressed concrete bridges.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students can design in teamwork a real concrete bridge.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students are able to design a prestressed concrete bridge and discuss the problems and results with other students.</p>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	180 minutes		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0603: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concreet Bridges	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>prestressed structures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basis of prestressed structures, field of application • differences between reinforced and prestressed concrete structures • history of prestressing • construction materials: concrete, tendons, ducts, anchorage systems • construction: prestressing methods • prestressing forces and member forces (friction, elongation) • tendon layout • time dependant prestressing losses • design of prestressed structures • design of anchorage region • non-bonded prestressing • prestressed flat slabs <p>Concrete bridges</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • history of bridges • design of bridges • loads on bridges • member forces for slab, T-beam, hollow box, frame and arch bridges • precast bridges - precast segmental bridges • bearings • abutments, columns • construction methods • damages - checking of bridges
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vorlesungsumdruckim STUDiP • Rombach, G. (2003): Spannbetonbau. Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Wicke, M. (2002): Anwendung des Spannbetons. Betonkalender 2002, Teil II, S. 113-180, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Leonhardt, F. (1980): Vorlesungen über Massivbau. Teil 5: Spannbeton. Berlin • Mehlhorn, G. (2007): Handbuch Brücken, Springer Verlag • Schäfer, H.; Kaufeld, K. (1997): Massivbrücken. Betonkalender Teil II, S. 443ff, Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Menn, Ch. (1986): Stahlbetonbrücken. Springer Verlag, Wien

Course L0604: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concreet Bridges	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0756: Soil Mechanics and -Dynamics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Soil Mechanics - Selected Topics (L0374)	Lecture	2	2
Soil Dynamics (L0452)	Lecture	3	2
Experimental Researches in Geotechnics (L0706)	Practical Course	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
---------------------------	--------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	modules: Mathematics I-III, Mechanics I-II, Geotechnics I courses: Soil laboratory course, (Applied structural dynamics)
---------------------------------------	---

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	After the successful completion of the module the students should be able to:
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to derive and to apply the basic equation of a simple mass oscillator, to understand the wave propagation in the soil under dynamic excitation and to detect the relevant parameters, to know the essential laboratory and field tests to determine soil dynamic characteristics and to evaluate them, to design machine foundations to dynamic load, to measure shocks to perform vibration forecast, to evaluate shocks in term to their effect on people and buildings, to evaluate possibilities of isolation, to understand mechanisms that cause earthquakes and evaluate earthquake in term of their magnitude and intensity, to know methods to determine axial pile capacity, integrity and the dynamic bedding modulus, to know the mechanisms that lead to a deformation accumulation due to cyclic loading and to estimate these deformations mathematically, to distinguish the area of application of the method of elastodynamics and plastodynamics,
<i>Skills</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to detect the undrained shear strength as a function of a number of state variables, to capture the visous behaviour of cohesive soils and to consider the effects of creep and rate-dependent shear strength in calculations, to consider the impact of the partly saturated of a seepage and shear strength.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	
<i>Autonomy</i>	

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
--------------------------	---

Credit points	6
----------------------	---

Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form	Description
Yes	15 %		Subject theoretical and practical work	

Examination	Written exam
--------------------	--------------

Examination	
--------------------	--

duration and scale	150 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0374: Soil Mechanics - Selected Topics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Hans Mathäus Stanford
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>selected topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - continuum mechanis - constitutive modelling - time and rate dependend material behavior of soils - cyclic loading - undrained conditions
Literature	Kolymbas D. (2007): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik, Grundbau und Tunnelbau. Springer Verlag

Course L0452: Soil Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Alexander Chmelnizkij
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mass-spring-damper systems, • wave propagation in soils, • dynamic soil parameters, • Determination of dynamic soil parameters, • machine foundations, • in-situ measurement of ground motion, ground motion prediction, evaluation of ground motion, • ground motion shielding, • introduction into earthquake engineering, • dynamic pile tests, • cyclic accumulation, • plastodynamics
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Das B.M.: Fundamentals of Soil Dynamics, Elsevier • Empfehlungen des Arbeitskreises Baugruddynamik. Hrsg. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Geotechnik (DGGT) • Haupt W.: Bodendynamik. Vieweg und Teubner • Meskouris K. und Hinzen K.-G.: Bauwerke und Erdbeben. Vieweg Verlag • Studer J.A., Koller M.G. und Laue J.: Bodendynamik, Springer Verlag

Course L0706: Experimental Researches in Geotechnics	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>The students are supposed to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • become acquainted with geotechnical model tests, field tests and laboratory tests as well as corresponding measurement techniques. These comprise amongst others inclinometer measurements and geophone measurements as well as high-grade laboratory tests on the stress-strain relationship of soil specimens, e. g. triaxial tests, simple shear tests and resonant column tests. • gain insight into current soil mechanical research. • plan, coordinate, perform and evaluate soil mechanical tests in a team. • discuss, reflect, review and present the obtained results in a group. <p>An important learning target is the introduction to scientific work for students who plan a scientific career, and for those who will work in practice with the responsibility to order corresponding tests and evaluate the results.</p> <p>The practical laboratory work is based on annually changing problems, which are however related to the experience and results of the preceding year's course group.</p>
Literature	<p>- Grabe, J. (2004): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau, Band 3 der Veröffentlichungsreihe des Instituts für Geotechnik und Baubetrieb, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg.</p> <p>- Kolymbas, D. (2007): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik, Grundbau und Tunnelbau. 2., korrigierte und ergänzte Auflage, Springer Verlag.</p> <p>- Normen zu geotechnischen Versuchsgeräten und Versuchsverfahren: - DIN 18135:2012-04: Baugrund, Untersuchung von Bodenproben - Eindimensionaler Kompressionsversuch, Deutsches Institut für Normung, e. V.</p> <p>- DIN 18137-2:2011-04: Baugrund, Untersuchung von Bodenproben - Bestimmung der Scherfestigkeit - Teil 2: Triaxialversuch, Deutsches Institut für Normung e. V.</p>

Module M0807: Boundary Element Methods

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Boundary Element Methods (L0523)	Lecture	2	3
Boundary Element Methods (L0524)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff
---------------------------	------------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics) Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)
---------------------------------------	--

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding the derivation of the boundary element method and are able to give an overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the method.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are capable to handle engineering problems by formulating suitable boundary elements, assembling the corresponding system matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to independently solve challenging computational problems and develop own boundary element routines. Problems can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
--------------------------	--

Credit points	6
----------------------	---

Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form	Description
	No	20 %	Midterm	

Examination	Written exam
--------------------	--------------

Examination duration and scale	90 min
---------------------------------------	--------

	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory
--	---

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Simulation Technology: Elective Compulsory
---	---

Course L0523: Boundary Element Methods	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Boundary value problems - Integral equations - Fundamental Solutions - Element formulations - Numerical integration - Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics) - Special BEM formulations - Coupling of FEM and BEM - Hands-on Sessions (programming of BE routines) - Applications
Literature	Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden Bathe, K.-J. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0524: Boundary Element Methods	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Groundwater Modeling using Modflow (L0543)	Lecture	1	1
Groundwater Modeling using Modflow (L0544)	Recitation (small) Section	2	2
Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network (L0875)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<p>Groundwater</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> groundwater hydraulics and transport of substances <p>Pipe Systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Knowledge on urban water infrastructures, in particular drinking water systems and urban drainage systems including special structures Hydraulics of drinking water supply systems and sewer systems Basic knowledge on water management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the modelling of groundwater flow and transport as well as urban water infrastructures. They can carry out systems analyses and can detect technical and conceptual weak points within the systems in case studies. Besides they are able to analyse interdependencies of hydraulic and toxic phenomena in soil and water.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to construct and apply scientific groundwater models independently. They can work on different scenarios and can compare or assess different solutions for existing problems by application of selected software products. The students are able to use different software solutions (e.g. EPANET, EPA-SWMM).
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Wird nicht vermittelt.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Wird nicht vermittelt.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	20 min

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L0543: Groundwater Modeling using Modflow

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction and application of the groundwater model MODFLOW (PMWIN); theoretical background of the modell, students do work with the model PMWIN for practical case studies.
Literature	MODFLOW-Handbuch Chiang, Wen Hsien: PMWIN

Course L0544: Groundwater Modeling using Modflow

Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0875: Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network

Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen, Weitere Mitarbeiter
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Mutschmann/Stimmelmayer: Taschenbuch der Wasserversorgung, 16. Auflage. Springer Vieweg - Verlag. Wiesbaden 2014.

Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Noise Protection (L1109)		Lecture	2	2
Urban Infrastructures (L0874)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	4
Module Responsible	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge on Urban planning • Knowledge on measures for climate protection • General knowledge of scientific writing/working 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	<p>Students can describe urban development corridors as well as current and future urban environmental problems. They are able to explain the causes of environmental problems (like noise).</p> <p>Students can specify applications for various technical innovations and explain why these contribute to the improvement of urban life. They can, for example, derive and discuss measures for effective noise abatement.</p>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to develop specific solutions for correcting existing or future environment-related problems of urban development. They can define a range of conceptual and technical solutions for environmental problems for different development paths. To solve specific urban environmental problems they can select technical innovations and integrate them into the urban context.</p>			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can work together in international groups.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves for presentations and contributions to the discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	Written Report plus oral Presentation			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective			

	Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory
--	--

Course L1109: Noise Protection	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Jäschke
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	1) Müller & Möser (2013): Handbook of Engineering Acoustics (also available in German) 2) WHO (1999): Guidelines for Community Noise 3) Environmental Noise Directive 2002/49/EG 4) ISO 9613-2 (1996): Acoustics, Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors, Part 2: General method of calculation

Course L0874: Urban Infrastructures	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Problem Based Learning Main topics are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central vs. Decentral Wastewater Treatment. • Compaction of Cities. • Car Free Cities. • Multifunctional Places in Cities. • The Sustainability of Freight Transport in Cities.
Literature	Depends on chosen topic.

Module M0859: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering II

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Coastal- and Flood Protection (L0808)	Lecture	2	3
Coastal- and Flood Protection (L1415)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1
Maintenance and Defence of Flood Protection Structures (L1411)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Coastal Engineering I		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students have the capability to define and explain in detail the important aspects of erosion protection and flood protection and are able to apply the aspects to practical coastal protection problems. They are able to design and dimension important coastal protection measures from the functional and from the constructional point of view.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to select design approaches for the functional and constructional design of erosion and flood protection measures and apply these approaches to practical design tasks.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the functional and constructive design of coastal and flood protection structures. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 130 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory		

Course L0808: Coastal- and Flood Protection	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Protection of sandy coasts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sediment transport • Morphology • Technical solution for the protection of sandy coasts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Construction in direction of the coast ◦ Constructions perpendicular to the coast ◦ Other Concept • Calculation approaches and numerical models <p>Flood Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification of constructions / measures • Dikes • Dunes • Foreland - constructions • Flood-Protection Walls • Drainage of the hinterland
Literature	<p>Vorlesungsumdruck</p> <p>Coastal Engineering Manual CEM</p>

Course L1415: Coastal- and Flood Protection	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1411: Maintenance and Defence of Flood Protection Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Olaf Müller
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dike protection • Maintenance of flood protection measures
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck

Module M0860: Harbour Engineering and Harbour Planning				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Harbour Engineering (L0809)		Lecture	2	2
Harbour Engineering (L1414)		Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Port Planning and Port Construction (L0378)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of coastal engineering			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to define in details and to choose design approaches for the functional design of a port and apply them to design tasks. They can design the fundamental elements of a port.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to select and apply appropriate approaches for the functional design of ports.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the functional design of ports. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 150 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0809: Harbour Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fundamentals of harbor engineering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Maritime transportation and waterways engineering ◦ Ships • Elements of harbors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Harbor approaches and water-side harbor areas ◦ Terminal design and handling of cargo ◦ Quay-walls and piers ◦ Equipment of harbors ◦ Sluices and other special constructions • Connection to inland transportation / inland waterway transportation • Protection of harbors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Breakwaters and Jetties ◦ Wave protection of harbors • Fishery and other small harbors
Literature	Brinkmann, B.: Seehäfen, Springer 2005

Course L1414: Harbour Engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0378: Port Planning and Port Construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Frank Feindt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning and implementation of major projects • Market analysis and traffic relations • Planning process and plan • Port planning in urban neighborhood • Development of the logistics center "Port of Hamburg" in the metropolis • Quays and waterfront structure • Special planning Law Harbor - securing of a flexible use of the port • Dimensioning of quays • Flood protection structures • Port of Hamburg - Infrastructure and development • Preparation of areas • Scour formation in front of shore structures
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck, s. www.tu-harburg.de/gbt

Module M0861: Modelling of Hydraulic Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Hydraulic Models (L0813)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1
Modelling of Waves (L0812)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1
Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries (L0810)	Lecture	3	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Coastal Hydraulic Engineering I		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to define in detail the basic processes that are related to the modelling of flows in hydraulic engineering. Besides, they can describe the basic aspects of numerical modelling and actual numerical models for the simulation of flows and waves.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to apply hydrodynamic-numerical models to practical hydraulic engineering tasks.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in simple applied problems. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with others.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in simple applied problems. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with others.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 3 hours. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0813: Hydraulic Models	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fundamentals of hydraulic models • Model laws • Pi theorem of Buckingham • Practical examples of hydraulic models
Literature	Strobl, Zunic: Wasserbau, Kap. 11 Hydraulische Modelle, Springer

Course L0812: Modelling of Waves	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waves, interactions with shallow water and constructions • Wave theories • Sea state and surges • Development of waves • Wave spectra • Modelling of Waves / phase averaged and phase resolved models • Application of a phase averaged model for wave prediction (SWAN) • Application of phase resolved wave models (Mike)
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck

Course L0810: Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Edgar Nehlsen, Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Basics of numerical models / application of models</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • classification of models • model concept • modelling <p>1D Working Equation</p> <p>Mathematical description of physical processes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equation of motions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ conservation of mass ◦ conservation of momentum • Initial conditions and boundary conditions <p>Numerical Methods</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Time step procedure • Finite differences • Finite volumes
Literature	Vorlesungsskript

Module M0874: Wastewater Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0934)	Lecture	2	2
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0943)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0357)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0358)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of wastewater management and the key processes involved in wastewater treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to outline key areas of the full range of treatment systems in waste water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water protection. They can describe relevant economic, environmental and social factors.
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to pre-design and explain the available wastewater treatment processes and the scope of their application in municipal and for some industrial treatment plants.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Social skills are not targeted in this module.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory

	Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory
--	---

Course L0934: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Understanding the global situation with water and wastewater •Regional planning and decentralised systems •Overview on innovative approaches •In depth knowledge on advanced wastewater treatment options for different situations, for end-of-pipe and reuse •Mathematical Modelling of Nitrogen Removal •Exercises with calculations and design
Literature	Henze, Mogens: Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes, Springer 2002, 430 pages George Tchobanoglous, Franklin L. Burton, H. David Stensel: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy McGraw-Hill, 2004 - 1819 pages

Course L0943: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse

Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0357: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Survey on advanced wastewater treatment</p> <p>reuse of reclaimed municipal wastewater</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Depth filtration</p> <p>Membrane Processes</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Ozonation</p> <p>"Advanced Oxidation Processes"</p> <p>Disinfection</p>
Literature	<p>Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Course L0358: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Aggregate organic compounds (sum parameters)</p> <p>Industrial wastewater</p> <p>Processes for industrial wastewater treatment</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Recalcitrant organic compounds</p>
Literature	<p>Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Module M0922: City Planning			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
City Planning (L1066)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	for "Principles of Urban Planning": none for "Designing Urban Streetscapes": some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering“		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use technical terms of urban planning. • describe the main determinants of urban development. • explain and compare different possibilities of how urban development can be influenced. • discuss requirements for public streetscapes. • explain the importance of street design. 		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • read and analyze urban development concepts and designs for streetscapes • appraise such concepts in the context of competing requirements. • design, justify and reflect their own solutions for concrete examples. 		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • discuss intermediate results with each other. • constructively accept feedback on their own work. • provide constructive feedback to others. 		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • independently complete a written report including drawings following a broadly pre-defined process. • assess the consequences of their proposed solutions. • independently acquire knowledge and apply this to new issues or problem areas. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		

Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	written assignment, designwork during the semester
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L1066: City Planning	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Carsten Gertz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>„Principles of Urban Planning“ deals with the determinants of urban development and their interactions. Topics include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • legal framework, • instruments and methods of planning, • functional requirements, • stakeholders and actors • basic design requirements • different planning levels and • historical contexts. <p>The objective of the course is for students to acquire a basic understanding of urban development problems and approaches for solving them. They will also be able to comprehend the process of urban planning. The course also covers the various functional and aesthetic requirements for designing streetscape as the most important elements of public space.</p> <p>The project work deals with a real life scenario and includes drawing up a development plan, an urban design concept, a building masterplan and a street redesign.</p>
Literature	<p>Albers, Gerd; Wekel, Julian (2009) Stadtplanung: Eine illustrierte Einführung. Primus Verlag. Darmstadt.</p> <p>Frick, Dieter (2008) Theorie des Städtebaus: Zur baulich-räumlichen Organisation von Stadt. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Jonas, Carsten (2009) Die Stadt und ihr Grundriss. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Kostof, Spiro; Castillo, Greg (1998) Die Anatomie der Stadt. Geschichte städtischer Strukturen. Campus-Verlag. Frankfurt/New York.</p>

Module M0977: Construction Logistics and Project Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Construction Logistics (L1163)	Lecture	1	2
Construction Logistics (L1164)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	2
Project Development and Management (L1161)	Lecture	1	1
Project Development and Management (L1162)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Heike Flämig
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • give definitions of the main terms of construction logistics and project development and management • name advantages and disadvantages of internal or external construction logistics • explain characteristics of products, demand and production of construction objects and their consequences for construction specific supply chains • differentiate constructions logistics from other logistics systems
<i>Knowledge</i>	
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • carry out project life cycle assessments • apply methods and instruments of construction logistics • apply methods and instruments of project development and management • apply methods and instruments of conflict management • design supply and waste removal concepts for a construction project
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hold presentations in and for groups • apply methods of conflict solving skills in group work and case studies
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • solve problems by holistic, systemic and flow oriented thinking • improve their creativity, negotiation skills, conflict and crises solution skills by applying methods of moderation in case studies
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and	Two written papers with presentations

scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory

Course L1163: Construction Logistics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>The lecture gives deeper insight how important logistics are as a competitive factor for construction projects and which issues are to be addressed.</p> <p>The following topics are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • competitive factor logistics • the concept of systems, planning and coordination of logistics • material, equipment and reverse logistics • IT in construction logistics • elements of the planning model of construction logistics and their connections • flow oriented logistics systems for construction projects • logistics concepts for ready to use construction projects (especially procurement and waste removal logistics) • best practice examples (construction logistics Potsdamer Platz, recent case study of the region) <p>Contents of the lecture are deepened in special exercises.</p>
Literature	<p>Flämig, Heike: Produktionslogistik in Stadtregionen. In: Forschungsverbund Ökologische Mobilität (Hrsg.) Forschungsbericht Bd. 15.2. Wuppertal 2000.</p> <p>Krauss, Siri: Die Baulogistik in der schlüsselfertigen Ausführung, Bauwerk Verlag GmbH Berlin 2005.</p> <p>Lipsmeier, Klaus: Abfallkennzahlen für Neubauleistungen im Hochbau : Verlag Forum für Abfallwirtschaft und Altlasten, 2004.</p> <p>Schmidt, Norbert: Wettbewerbsfaktor Baulogistik. Neue Wertschöpfungspotenziale in der Baustoffversorgung. In: Klaus, Peter: Edition Logistik. Band 6. Deutscher Verkehrs-Verlag. Hamburg 2003.</p> <p>Seemann, Y.F. (2007): Logistikkoordination als Organisationseinheit bei der Bauausführung Wissenschaftsverlag Mainz in Aachen, Aachen. (Mitteilungen aus dem Fachgebiet Baubetrieb und Bauwirtschaft (Hrsg. Kuhne, V.): Heft 20)</p>

Course L1164: Construction Logistics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1161: Project Development and Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig, Dr. Anton Worobei
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Within the lecture, the main aspects of project development and management are taught:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terms and definitions of project management • Advantages and disadvantages of different ways of project handling • organization, information, coordination and documentation • cost and finance management in projects • time- and capacity management in projects • specific methods and instruments for successful team work <p>Contents of the lecture are deepened in special exercises.</p>
Literature	Projektmanagement-Fachmann. Band 1 und Band 2. RKW-Verlag, Eschborn, 2004.

Course L1162: Project Development and Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig, Dr. Anton Worobei
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0998: Statics and Dynamics of Structures

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structural Dynamics (L1202)	Lecture	2	2
Structural Dynamics (L1203)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Fracture mechanics and fatigue in steel structures (L0564)	Lecture	1	1
Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue (L0565)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of linear structural analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures; Mechanics I/II, Mathematics I/II, Differential equations I
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	After successful completion of this module, the student can explain the basic aspects of dynamic effects on structures and the respective methods.
<i>Skills</i>	After successful completion of this module, the students will be able to predict the response of material and structures to dynamics loading using the appropriate computational approaches and methods.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, • defend their own work results in front of others • promote the scientific development of colleagues • Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to gain knowledge of the subject area from given and other sources and apply it to new problems. Furthermore, they are able to structure the solution process for problems in the area of Structural Analysis.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	150 min
	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L1202: Structural Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single-degree-of-freedom systems: undamped and damped vibration, free vibration, forced vibrations due to harmonic, periodical or arbitrary loading, natural frequency, damping • vibration isolation • solution in the frequency-domain (Fourier transformation), solution in the time-domain • multi-degree-of-freedom systems: continuous or discrete systems, modelling with finite elements, generalisation • modal analysis • power iteration according to v.Mises • earthquake loading: seismological basics, response spectrum method • wind-induced vibrations: engineering meteorology, aerodynamic, classification of excitation mechanisms <p>progressive collapse</p>
Literature	Clough, R.W., Penzien, J.: Dynamics of Structures. 2. Aufl., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1993.

Course L1203: Structural Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0564: Fracture mechanics and fatigue in steel structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ingo Hadrych

<p>Language Cycle</p>	<p>DE SoSe</p>
<p>Content</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basics of fatigue stress and fatigue resistance and determination of fatigue strength, • determination and use of S-N-curves and classification of notch effects, • set up of determination of fatigue strength under dynamic load using the accumulation formula by Palmgren-Miner, • set up of determination of fatigue strength in different examples, • basics of construction and design regarding the problem of material fatigue, • basics of linear elastic fracture mechanics under static and dynamic load, • determination of lifetime of steel construction based on linear elastic fracture mechanics in different examples.
<p>Literature</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seeßelberg, C.; Kranbahnen - Bemessung und konstruktive Gestaltung; 3. Auflage; Bauwerk-Verlag; Berlin 2009 • Kuhlmann, Dürr, Günther; Kranbahnen und Betriebsfestigkeit; in Stahlbau Kalender 2003; Verlag Ernst & Sohn; Berlin 2003 • Deutscher Stahlbau-Verband (Hrsg.); Stahlbau Handbuch Band 1 Teil B; 3. Auflage; Stahlbau-Verlagsgesellschaft; Köln 1996 • Petersen, C.; Stahlbau; 3. überarb. und erw. Auflage; Vieweg-Verlag; Braunschweig 1993 • DIN V ENV 1993-1-1: Eurocode 3; Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauwerken; Teil 1-1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln, Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau; 1993 • DIN V ENV 1993-6: Eurocode 3; Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauwerken; Teil 6: Kranbahnen; 2001 • DIN-Fachbericht 126. Richtlinie zur Anwendung von DIN V ENV 1993-6; Nationales Anwendungsdokument (NAD); Berlin 2002

Course L0565: Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ingo Hadrych
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0999: Steel Construction Project			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Steel Construction Project (L1206)	Project Seminar	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Marcus Rutner		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Steel and Composite Structures		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to prepare a part of the whole project and explain it to the others.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students can produce sketches and calculations of their part of the project. They are able to adjust their work in reaction to changing conditions resulting from other participants of the project.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students can present their results to other members of the group.</p> <p>They have the ability to work for a broad agreement with respect to intergroup dependencies.</p> <p>They can distribute and process tasks independently.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students can handle their part of the project on their own responsibility-</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	approx. 15-20 pages (without appendix)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory		

Course L1206: Steel Construction Project	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Design of a big construction project (i.e skyscraper, large bridge, roof of a stadium) in small groups
Literature	Wird je nach Projekt individuell angegeben.

Module M0663: Marine Geotechnics				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Marine Geotechnics (L0548)		Lecture	1	2
Marine Geotechnics (L0549)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Steel Structures in Foundation and Hydraulic Engineering (L1146)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	complete modules: Geotechnics I-III, Mathematics I-III courses: Soil laboratory course			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Maritime Technology: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0548: Marine Geotechnics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geotechnical investigation and description of the seabed • Foundations of Offshore-Constructions • cCliff erosion • Sea dikes • Port structures • Flood protection structures
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EAK (2002): Empfehlungen für Küstenschutzbauwerke • EAU (2004): Empfehlungen des Arbeitsausschusses Uferbauwerke • Poulos H.G. (1988): Marine Geotechnics. Unwin Hyman, London • Wagner P. (1990): Meerestechnik: Eine Einführung für Bauingenieure. Ernst & Sohn, Berlin

Course L0549: Marine Geotechnics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1146: Steel Structures in Foundation and Hydraulic Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Frank Feindt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Design of a sheet pile wall, design of a combined sheet pile wall, piles, walings, connections, fatigue
Literature	EAU 2012, EA-Pfähle, EAB

Module M0581: Water Protection				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0226)	Lecture	3	3	
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L2008)	Project Seminar	3	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic knowledge in water management; • Good knowledge in urban drainage; • Good knowledge of wastewater treatment techniques; • Good knowledge of pollutants (e.g. COD, BOD, TS, N, P) and their properties; 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>The students can describe the basic principles of the regulatory framework related to the international and European water sector. They can explain limnological processes, substance cycles and water morphology in detail. They are able to assess complex problems related to water protection, such as ecosystem service and wastewater treatment with a special focus on innovative solutions, remediation measures as well as conceptual approaches.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students can accurately assess current problems and situations in a country-specific or local context. They can suggest concrete actions to contribute to the planning of tomorrow's urban water cycle. Furthermore, they can suggest appropriate technical, administrative and legislative solutions to solve these problems.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students can work together in international groups.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare presentations and discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation			

Examination duration and scale	Term paper plus presentation
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory

Course L0226: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture focusses on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regulatory Framework (e.g. WFD) • Main instruments for the water management and protection • In depth knowledge of relevant measures of water pollution control • Urban drainage, treatment options in different regions on the world • Rainwater management, improved management of heavy rainfalls, downpours, rainwater harvesting, rainwater infiltration • Case Studies and Field Trips
Literature	The literature listed below is available in the library of the TUHH. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water and wastewater technology Hammer, M. J. 1., & . (2012). (7. ed., internat. ed.). Boston [u.a.]: Pearson Education International. • Water and wastewater engineering : design principles and practice: Davis, M. L. 1. (2011). . New York, NY: McGraw-Hill. • Biological wastewater treatment: (2011). C. P. Leslie Grady, Jr. (3. ed.). London, Boca Raton, Fla. [u.a.]: IWA Publ.

Course L2008: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0595: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages (L0260)	Lecture	3	4
Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages (L0261)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge about building materials or material science, for example by the module Building Materials and Building Chemistry.		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the rules for trading, use and marking of construction products in Germany. They know which methods for the testing of building material properties are usable and know the limitations and characteristics of the most important testing methods.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to responsibly discover the rules for trading and using of building products in Germany. They are able to choose suitable methods for the testing and inspection of construction products, the examination of damages and the examination of the structural conditions of buildings. They are able to conclude from symptoms to the cause of damages. They are able to describe an examination in form of a test report or expert opinion.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can describe the different roles of manufacturers as well as testing, supervisory and certification bodies within the framework of material testing. They can describe the different roles of the participants in legal proceedings.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to make the timing and the operation steps to learn the specialist knowledge of a very extensive field.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering:		

	Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory
--	---

Course L0260: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Materials testing and marking process of construction products, testing methods for building materials and structures, testing reports and expert opinions, describing the condition of a structure, from symptoms to the cause of damages
Literature	Frank Schmidt-Döhl: Materialprüfung im Bauwesen. Fraunhofer irb-Verlag, Stuttgart, 2013.

Course L0261: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1350: Excavation Law and Projects

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Subsoil and Underground Engineering Law (L0395)	Lecture	2	2
Service Contract and Procurement Law (L1906)	Lecture	2	2
Project Geotechnics (L0708)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Oral exam		
Examination duration and scale	15 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0395: Subsoil and Underground Engineering Law	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Georg-Friedger Drewsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • History of Civil Engineering Law (from 1700 BC to 2000 AD) • Basics of foundation and excavation law / engineering law (the participants in the case law of geotechnical law case studies) • Legal aspects of technical regulations in civil engineering (with case studies) • The civil engineering contract (including checklists for the special civil engineering contract design and execution) • The liability of the planner and entrepreneur in civil engineering (practical examples, jurisprudence and law, inter alia, to the Ordinance on Combatants, liability for defects and traffic safety obligations, construction law and insurance questions) • The ground / foundation risk and the systemic risk (also in the European context) • The total debt in (low) building law (based on practice-oriented case constellations) • The (construction) conflict, the dispute avoidance models and the construction process (practice-oriented presentation)
Literature	<p>Folienskript (in der Vorlesung erhältlich)</p> <p>weitere Literatur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Englert, Grauvogel und Maurer: Handbuch des Baugrund- und Tiefbaurechts. Werner-Verlag

Course L1906: Service Contract and Procurement Law	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günther Schalk, Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0708: Project Geotechnics	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students solve independently a project-based geotechnical problem in groups. Additional lectures concerning the problem will be held and material will be distributed as study basis. Every two weeks the groups present their current project status. The final work will be presented in a final presentation.
Literature	abhängig von der Fragestellung

Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Waste and Environmental Chemistry (L0328)	Practical Course	2	2
Biological Waste Treatment (L0318)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
---------------------------	----------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	chemical and biological basics
---------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	The module aims possess knowledge concerning the planning of biological waste treatment plants. Students are able to explain the design and layout of anaerobic and aerobic waste treatment plants in detail, describe different techniques for waste gas treatment plants for biological waste treatment plants and explain different methods for waste analytics.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to discuss the compilation of design and layout of plants. They can critically evaluate techniques and quality control measurements. The students can recherché and evaluate literature and date connected to the tasks given in der module and plan additional tests. They are capable of reflecting and evaluating findings in the group.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development in front of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently tap knowledge from literature, business or test reports and transform it to the course projects. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors as well as in the interim presentation, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
--------------------------	--

Credit points	6
----------------------	---

Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Subject theoretical and practical work	

Examination	Presentation
--------------------	--------------

Examination	
--------------------	--

duration and scale	Elaboration and Presentation (15-25 minutes in groups)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory

Course L0328: Waste and Environmental Chemistry	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The participants are divided into groups. Each group prepares a transcript on the experiment performed, which is then used as basis for discussing the results and to evaluate the performance of the group and the individual student. In some experiments the test procedure and the results are presented in seminar form, accompanied by discussion and results evaluation. Experiments ar e.g. Screening and particle size determination Fos/Tac AAS Chalorific value
Literature	Scripte

Course L0318: Biological Waste Treatment	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction 2. biological basics 3. determination process specific material characterization 4. aerobic degradation (Composting, stabilization) 5. anaerobic degradation (Biogas production, fermentation) 6. Technical layout and process design 7. Flue gas treatment 8. Plant design practical phase
Literature	

Module M0705: Groundwater				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0539)		Lecture	2	2
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0540)		Recitation (small)	Section 1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0541)		Lecture	1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0542)		Recitation (small)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	NN			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground water hydrology • Hydromechanics 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the fate of solutes in the subsurface along the path between soil and water body quantitatively and qualitatively. They are able to do this with simulation models.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to describe conceptually movement and storage of water in the unsaturated zone. They are able to analyse pF- functions and Ku functions. They can model transport of solutes in the unsaturated and saturated zoned. They are able to determine dispersiities, sorption coefficients, decay rates and dissolution rates for organic and inorganic substances.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can help to each other.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	none			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min written exam and written papers			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0539: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Pump test analysis, water content-water suction functions, unsaturated hydraulic conductivity function, Brooks-Corey relation, van Genuchten relation, solute transport in unsaturated zone, solute transport and reactions in groundwater
Literature	Todd; K. (2005): Groundwater Hydrology Fetter, C.W. (2001): Applied Hydrogeology Hölting & Coldewey (2005): Hydrogeologie Charbeneau, R.J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport

Course L0540: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0541: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Basics and theoretical background of simulation models frequently used in science and practise for pumping test analysis, water movement in vadose zone, solute transport in vadose zone, groundwater recharge, solute transport in groundwater
Literature	Handbücher der verwendeten Simulationsmodelle werden bereitgestellt.

Course L0542: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0713: Concrete Structures				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Concrete Structures (L0579)		Seminar	1	1
Structural Concrete Members (L0577)		Lecture	2	3
Structural Concrete Members (L0578)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of structural analysis, conception and dimensioning of structural concrete Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I+II, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students broaden their skills in structural engineering, especially in the field of buildings (houses, roofs, halls). They dispose of the knowledge for the conception and design of concrete buildings and structural members that are often used.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply procedures of the conception and dimensioning to practical problems of structural engineering. They are capable to draft concrete buildings and to design them for general action effects and to plan their detailing and execution. Moreover, they can make design and construction sketches and draw up technical descriptions.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to obtain results of high quality in teamwork.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to carry out complex conception and dimensioning tasks of structures under the guidance of tutors.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Presentation	Es werden 2 Referate ausgegeben
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0579: Concrete Structures	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach, Björn Schütte
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	With help of a project teamwork the subjects of the course "Concrete Structures" is practiced, discussed and presented.
Literature	- Projektbezogene Unterlagen werden abgegeben.

Course L0577: Structural Concrete Members	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • skyscrapers: structural elements • actions on structures • bracing systems • design of slabs (line and point supported plates and floor slabs) • membranes and deep beams • folded plates and shells • truss models • reinforced and prestressed members
Literature	<p>Vorlesungsunterlagen können im STUDiP heruntergeladen werden</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Ingenieurbau. Springer, Heidelberg 2010 • König, G., Liphardt S.: Hochhäuser aus Stahlbeton, Betonkalender 2003, Teil II, Seite 1-69, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 2003 • Phocas, Marios C.: Hochhäuser : Tragwerk und Konstruktion, Stuttgart, Teubner, 2005 • Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton: Heft 600: Erläuterungen zu DIN EN 1992-1-1, Beuth Verlag, Berlin 2012 • Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton: Heft 240: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 1978 • Stiglat, K., Wippel, H.: Massive Platten - Ausgewählte Kapitel der Schnittkraftermittlung und Bemessung, Betonkalender 1992, Teil I, 287-366, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 1992 • Stiglat/Wippel: Platten. Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 1973 • Schlaich J.; Schäfer K.: Konstruieren im Stahlbetonbau. Betonkalender 1998, Teil II, S. 721ff, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 1998 • Dames K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997

Course L0578: Structural Concrete Members	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Björn Schütte
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0722: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures

Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures (L0598)	Lecture	2	3	
Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures (L0599)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1	
FE-Modeling of Concrete Structures (L0600)	Project-/problem- based Learning	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in structural analysis and design of reinforced concrete structures (beams, slabs, shear walls). Lectures 'Concrete Structures I und II' Lectures 'Structural Analysis I and II' Lecture 'Concrete Structures'			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students know the problems of numerical modeling and design of an arbitrary concrete structure.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students can model and design an arbitrary concrete structure by means of a finite element software package.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can model and design in teamwork a real concrete structure by means of a finite element software package.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students can model and design a real concrete structure based on a finite element software package and discuss the problems and results with other students.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Attestation	Am Ende des Semester ist ein Tragsystem mit dem Rechenprogramm zu modellieren
	Yes	None	Excercises	Es ist ein Tragsystem mit TEDDY zu modellieren
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	45 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0598: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modeling of beam and truss structures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Discontinuity regions, like frame corners, openings, shear walls with large openings - Bracing of high-rise buildings - Modeling of bridges - Nonlinear analysis • Finite-Elemente-analysis of slabs: support conditions, singularity regions • Finite-Elemente-Berechnungen of shear walls and deep beams: support condition, design • Coupled systems • Modeling of slab supported on beams • Shell structures • 3D building models • Nonlinear analysis of slabs and shells • Documentation
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vorlesungsumdruck • Rombach, G.A. (2007): Anwendung der Finite-Elemente-Methode im Betonbau. 2. Auflage, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Rombach G.A. (2011): Finite-Element Design of Concrete Structures, 2nd edition, ICE publishing • Hartmann, F., Katz, C. (2002): Statik mit finiten Elementen. Springer, Berlin

Course L0599: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0600: FE-Modeling of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Lukas Henze
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Finite Element Modeling and computational design of concrete structures by 'SOFISTIK'
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rombach G.: Anwendung der Finite - Elemente - Methode im Betonbau. 2. Auflage. Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 2007 • Rombach G.: Finite-Element Design of Concrete Structures. 2nd edition, ICE Publishing, London, 2011, ISBN 0 7277 32749 • Rombach G.: EDV-unterstützte Berechnungen im Stahlbetonbau. in: „Stahlbetonbau aktuell 2014“ (ed. Gorris A., Hegger J., Mark P.), Berlin 2014 (S. C1.-C.36)

Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0311)	Lecture	2	1
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0312)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	2
Water Resource Management (L0402)	Lecture	2	2
Water Resource Management (L0403)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of water management and the key processes involved in water treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students will be able to outline key areas of conflict in water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water supply. They will understand relevant economic, environmental and social factors. Students will be able to explain and outline the organisational structures of water companies. They will be able to explain the available water treatment processes and the scope of their application.
<i>Skills</i>	Students will be able to assess complex problems in drinking water production and establish solutions involving water management and technical measures. They will be able to assess the evaluation methods that can be used for this. Students will be able to carry out chemical calculations for selected treatment processes and apply generally accepted technical rules and standards to these processes.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Working in a diverse group of specialists, students will be able to develop and document complex solutions for the management and treatment of drinking water. They will be able to take an appropriate professional position, for example representing user interests. They will be able to develop joint solutions in teams of diverse experts and present these solutions to others.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students will be in a position to work on a subject independently and present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min (chemistry) + presentation
Assignment for	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental

the Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
--------------------------------	--

Course L0311: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The topic of this course is water chemistry with respect to drinking water treatment and water distribution</p> <p>Major topics are solubility of gases, carbonic acid system and calcium carbonate, blending, softening, redox processes, materials and legal requirements on drinking water treatment. Focus is put on generally accepted rules of technology (DVGW- and DIN-standards).</p> <p>Special emphasis is put on calculations using realistic analysis data (e.g. calculation of pH or calcium carbonate dissolution potential) in exercises. Students can get a feedback and gain extra points for exam by solving problems for homework.</p> <p>Knowledge of drinking water treatment processes is vital for this lecture. Therefore the most important processes are explained coordinated with the course "Water resources management" in the beginning of the semester.</p>
Literature	<p>MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.): Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, 2005.</p> <p>Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.: Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1996.</p> <p>DVGW (Hrsg.): Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004.</p> <p>Jensen, J. N.: A Problem Solving Approach to Aquatic Chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2003.</p>

Course L0312: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0402: Water Resource Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture provides comprehensive knowledge on interaction of water resource management and drinking water supply. Content overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current situation of global water resources - User and Stakeholder conflicts - Wasserressourcenmanagement in urbane Gebieten - Rechtliche Aspekte, Organisationsformen Trinkwasserversorgungsunternehmen. - Ökobilanzierung, Benchmarking in der Wasserversorgung
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aktuelle UN World Water Development Reports • Branchenbild der deutschen Wasserwirtschaft, VKU (2011) • Aktuelle Artikel wissenschaftlicher Zeitschriften • Ppt der Vorlesung

Course L0403: Water Resource Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Integrated Transportation Planning (L1068)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6	
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineerin			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> describe interdependencies between land-use/location choice and transportation/mobility behaviour explain and evaluate the social, ecological and economic effects of transport and land-use policy measures. relate current issues in the area of integrated transport planning and formulate an opinion on them. 			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> quantify important parameters, which influence travel demand or are influenced by it. comprehensively examine a pre-defined or self-selected topic from a transportation studies perspective and document the results in accordance with scientific conventions. 			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provide feedback on topical contents and their teaching. constructively handle feedback on their own work. produce results in group work and document these. 			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> assess potential consequences of their future professional activities independently plan working on a pre-defined project topic, acquire the necessary knowledge and use appropriate means for its execution. 			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			

Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	written assignment with presentation during the semester
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L1068: Integrated Transportation Planning	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Carsten Gertz, Dr. Philine Gaffron, Jacqueline Bianca Maaß
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The course will provide students with an understanding of interdependencies between land-use and transportation. Specific topics include a.o.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • interactions between transport and the environment and consequent limitations • characteristics of integrated planning • complex planning processes • interdependencies of location choice and mobility behaviour • transport and land-use policies • project on current issues in transportation studies
Literature	<p>Kutter, Eckhard (2005) Entwicklung innovativer Verkehrsstrategien für die mobile Gesellschaft. Erich Schmidt Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Bracher, Tilman u. a. (Hrsg.) (68. Ergänzung 2013) Handbuch der kommunalen Verkehrsplanung. Herbert Wichmann Verlag. Berlin, Offenbach. (Loseblattsammlung mit kontinuierlichen Ergänzungen)</p>

Module M0963: Steel and Composite Structures				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Steel and Composite Structures (L1204)		Lecture	2	2
Steel and Composite Structures (L1205)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Steel Bridges (L1097)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marcus Rutner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of steel construction (i.e. Steel Structures I and II, BUBC)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion, students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • describe the phenomenon of local buckling • explain warping torsion • illustrate the behaviour of composite structures • specify the principles in design of composite structures • sketch the constructions of steel and composite bridges <p>After successful participation students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • check stiffened and unstiffened plated structures • recognize and verify warping torsion in structures • design composite structures • design bridges and to perform the detailing 			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	--			
<i>Autonomy</i>	--			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	180 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1204: Steel and Composite Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local-buckling of plated structures • Warping torsion • Composite-girders, -columns, -slabs, -bridges • Principles in composite constructions • Bridge-design and -construction
Literature	Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4.Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag Minnert, J. Wagenknecht, G.: Verbundbau-Praxis - Berechnung und Konstruktion nach Eurocode 4, 2.Auflage 2013, Bauwerk Beuth Verlag

Course L1205: Steel and Composite Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1097: Steel Bridges	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jörg Ahlgrimm
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Lecture Contents ,Steel Bridge Construction' Dr.-Ing. Jörg Ahlgrimm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - From tendering and contracting to completion - the development of a steel bridge - Contents of a bridge static - structural details, examples of analysis in detail: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -> effective width in regard to the longitudinal stiffeners -> Bearing point, bearing stiffener -> Crossbeam breakthrough, crossbeam reinforcement -> Analysis of the Rib-to-Floorbeam (RF) connection (web-tooth of the floorbeam between trapezoidal shaped Ribs) - Steel grades, -designation, testing methods and approval certificates - Nondestructive weld inspecting - Corrosion protection - Bridge bearing - types, format, function, dimensioning, installation - Expansion Joints - Oscillation of bridge hangers and cables - oscillation damper - Opening bridges- Detailed reviews to different assembling procedures and - implements - Selective damage events <p>Requirements: Basic knowledge in the calculation, dimensioning, and construction of structural elements and joints of constructional steelwork</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Herbert Schmidt, Ulrich Schulte, Rainer Zwätz, Lothar Bär: Ausführung von Stahlbauten • Petersen, Christian: Stahlbau, Abschnitt Brückenbau • Ahlgrimm, J., Lohrer, I.: Erneuerung der Eisenbahnüberführung in Fulda-Horas über die Fulda, Stahlbau 74 (2005), Heft 2, S. 114

Module M0969: Selected Topics in Civil Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Analysis of Offshore Structures (L1867)	Lecture	1	1
Excellence in International Project Delivery (L2387)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures (L0596)	Lecture	1	1
Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures (L0597)	Recitation (large) Section	1	1
Forum I - Geotechnics and Construction Management (L1634)	Seminar	1	1
Forum II - Geotechnics and Construction Management (L1635)	Seminar	1	1
Geotechnical Engineering Design (L2447)	Lecture	2	3
Timber Structures (L1151)	Seminar	2	2
Glass Structures (L1152)	Lecture	2	2
Glass Structures (L1447)	Recitation (large) Section	1	1
Special topics of civil engineering 1CP (L2378)		1	1
Special topics of civil engineering 2 LP (L2379)		2	2
Special topics of civil engineering 3 LP (L2380)		3	3
Wind turbine design (L1905)	Lecture	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are able to find their way through selected special areas within civil and structural engineering. • Students are able to explain basic models and procedures in selected special areas of civil and structural engineering. • Students are able to interrelate scientific and technical knowledge.
<i>Skills</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of civil and structural engineering.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	---
<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students can chose independently, in which fields they want to deepen their knowledge and skills through the election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory

Course L1867: Analysis of Offshore Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Said Fawad Mohammadi
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Topic 1: Types of Offshore Structures, Fixed and floating structures for Oil & Gas and Offshore Wind industry</p> <p>Topic 2: Wave Forces, Morisons equation</p> <p>Topic 3: Irregular Seastates, Power spectrum and application of FFT</p> <p>Topic 4: Additional Environmental Forces, wind spectra, current forces</p> <p>Topic 5: Linear-Time-Invariant Systems, response of an LTI-system in frequency domain</p> <p>Topic 6: Tubular Welded Connections, stress concentration factors, weld geometry</p> <p>Topic 7: Introduction to Fracture Mechanics, criteria for fracture initiation and crack growth</p> <p>Topic 8: Time and Frequency Domain Fatigue Analyses, rainflow counting, application of LTI-systems for frequency domain fatigue</p> <p>Topic 9: Offshore Installation and Exam, installation of structures, pile driving, pipe laying techniques</p>
Literature	<p>Chakrabarti, Handbook of Offshore Engineering, 2005</p> <p>Sarpkaya, Wave Forces on Offshore Structures, 2010</p> <p>Faltinsen, Sea Loads on Ships and Offshore Structures, 1998</p> <p>Sorensen, Basic Coastal Engineering, 2006</p> <p>Dowling, Mechanical Behavior of Materials, 2007</p> <p>Haibach, Betriebsfestigkeit, 2006</p> <p>Marshall, Design of Welded Tubular Connections, 1992</p> <p>Newland, Random vibrations, spectral and wavelet analysis, 1993</p>

Course L2387: Excellence in International Project Delivery	
Typ	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	NN
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0596: Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 min
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application and advantages and disadvantages of precast concrete structures • basics of design - precast element production - construction - tolerances • elements of a warehouse • design of a beam - joints • design of D-regions: half joints, corbels, openings • slab types - walls - facades • footings: pocket and block foundations • joints - connections • shear design of the interface between concrete cast at different times • unreinforced concrete structures
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachmann H., Steinle A.; Hahn V.: Bauen mit Betonfertigteilen. Betonkalender 2009, Teil I, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Bindseil P.: Stahlbetonfertigteile. Werner Verlag, 1998 • FIP: FIP Handbuch für Planung und Entwerfen von Fertigteilbauten (siehe Zeitschrift: Beton- und Fertigteiltechnik ab 3/1996) • Bergmeister K.: Konstruieren von Fertigteilen. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 163-240 • Reineck K.-H.: Modellierung der D-Bereiche von Fertigteilen. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 241-296 • Graubner C.-A. et. al.: Bemessung von Fertigteilen nach DIN 1045-1. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 297-374 <p>Broschüren der Fachvereinigung Deutscher Betonfertigteiltbau e.V. siehe: www.fdb-fertigteiltbau.de www.systembauweise.de</p>

Course L0597: Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1634: Forum I - Geotechnics and Construction Management	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Lectures about projects and issues with practical and scientific relevance.
Literature	--

Course L1635: Forum II - Geotechnics and Construction Management	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lectures about projects and issues with practical and scientific relevance.
Literature	--

Course L2447: Geotechnical Engineering Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	45 Min.
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The focus of the course is on the design of geotechnical structures. Methods and fundamental approaches for the successful processing of geotechnical designs are taught. Theoretical approaches are backed up with examples from everyday work in industry. In parallel to the theoretical content, students are given a practical task for a geotechnical design at beginning of the course, which will be worked on in small teams. In addition to the application of the already acquired technical knowledge, topics like realisation, construction sequence planning, cost calculation, optimisation and evaluation criteria are also part of the course.</p> <p>The event will be finished with the presentation of the designs.</p>
Literature	

Course L1151: Timber Structures	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Torsten Faber
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1152: Glass Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Marvin Matzik
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Glass structures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction of the material glass (production, refinement, material characteristic) - design of facades - facade types - static calculation of glazing - static calculation of facades - load bearing behavior of glazing (plate or membrane stiffness) - vertical / horizontal glazing with safety-related requirements - glass structures - fire safety of glass facades - construction physics of facades and glazing
Literature	

Course L1447: Glass Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Marvin Matzik
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L2378: Special topics of civil engineering 1CP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L2379: Special topics of civil engineering 2 LP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L2380: Special topics of civil engineering 3 LP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L1905: Wind turbine design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Jörn Scheller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0966: Study Work Foundation Engineering				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Module Responsible	Dozenten des SD B			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Subjects of the Foundation Engineering specialisation.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>The students are able to demonstrate their detailed knowledge in the field of geotechnical and foundation engineering. They can exemplify the state of technology and application and discuss critically in the context of actual problems and general conditions of science and society.</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i> The students can develop solving strategies and approaches for fundamental and practical problems in geotechnical and foundation engineering. They may apply theory based procedures and integrate safety-related, ecological, ethical, and economic view points of science and society.</p> <p>Scientific work techniques that are used can be described and critically reviewed.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to independently select methods for the project work and to justify this choice. They can explain how these methods relate to the field of work and how the context of application has to be adjusted. General findings and further developments may essentially be outlined.</p>			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to condense the relevance and the structure of the project work, the work steps and the sub-problems for the presentation and discussion in front of a bigger group. They can lead the discussion and give a feedback on the project to their colleagues.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are capable of independently planning and documenting the work steps and procedures while considering the given deadlines. This includes the ability to accurately procure the newest scientific information. Furthermore, they can obtain feedback from experts with regard to the progress of the work, and to accomplish results on the state of the art in science and technology.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Study work			
Examination duration and scale	see FSPO			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory			

Module M0997: Structural Analysis - Selected Topics				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Plates and Shells (L1199)		Lecture	2	2
Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure (L1200)		Lecture	2	2
Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure (L1201)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I/II, Mathematics I/II, Differential Equations I			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	After successful completion of this module, students can explain selected elements of higher structural analysis.			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>	After successful completion of this module, the students are able to assess the premises and the applicability of the presented methods of advanced structural analysis. They are able to use these methods for performing structural analyses.			
Personal Competence	Students can			
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, • defend their own work results in front of others • promote the scientific development of colleagues • Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism 			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students have the opportunity to voluntarily and independently work homework problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	135 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1199: Plates and Shells	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jürgen Priebe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Theory of plates loaded in-plane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governing equations (equilibrium, kinematics, constitutive law) • Differential equation • Airy stress function • Plane stress / plane strain • Structural behaviour of plates loaded in-plane <p style="text-align: center;">Theory of plates in bending</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governing equations (equilibrium, kinematics, constitutive law) • Differential equation • Navier solution / Fourier series expansion • Approximation procedures • Structural behaviour of plates in bending <p style="text-align: center;">Shell theory</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phenomena of the structural behaviour of shells • Membrane and bending theory • Equilibrium equations of shells of revolution • Stress resultants and deformations of the spherical shell, the half spherical shell, and the cylindrical shell <p style="text-align: center;">Stability problems (overview)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plate buckling • Shell buckling
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basar, Y.: Krätzig, W.B. (1985): Mechanik der Flächentragwerke. Vieweg-Verlag, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden • Girkmann, K. (1963): Flächentragwerke, Springer Verlag, Wien, 1963, unveränderter Nachdruck 1986 • Zienkiewicz, O.C. (1977): The Finite Element Method in Engineering Science. McGraw-Hill, London

Course L1200: Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>-Types of nonlinearity</p> <p>-relevance of nonlinear effects on structural analysis</p> <p>-comparison and classification of 1st order theory, 2nd order theory and 3rd order theory with regard to the coverage of geometric nonlinearity</p> <p>-fundamentals of 2nd order elasticity theory for frame structures</p> <p>-application of 2nd order elasticity theory using finite elements: common displacement method</p> <p>-fundamentals of analytical application of 2nd order elasticity theory: derivation and solution of differential equation</p> <p>-structurally applied methods of analytical application of 2nd order elasticity theory: common displacement method using analytical stiffness matrix, slope-deflection method for sway and non-sway frame structures, consideration of imperfections</p> <p>1st order plastic hinge theory</p>
Literature	Rothert, H.; Gensichen, V. (1987): Nichtlineare Stabstatik. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L1201: Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1505: Adaptation to Climate Change in Hydraulic Engineering (AKWAS)

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Adaptation to climate change in hydraulic engineering (L2291)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hydrology, Hydraulic Engineering Hydromechanic, Hydraulics Fundamentals of Coastal Engineering, Coastal- and Flood Protection Hydrological Systems 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Climate protection and climate adaptation Insights into climate change and its regional characteristics - fundamentals, climate modelling / climate models Impacts of climate change on the components of the regional hydrological cycle Fundamentals of analysis of climate data Consequences of the impact of the climate change Measures for climate adaptation Assessment, prioritization and communication of adaptation measures Fundamentals of the analysis of hydrometeorological and hydrological data 		
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Critical thinking: analysis of processes and relations, assessment of needs for action Creative thinking: development of adaptation strategies and adaptation measures Practical thinking: inclusion of restrictions, application of calculation approaches, methods, numerical models, planning methods Consideration of complex tasks 		
<i>Skills</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working in heterogenous groups Working with different scientific / non-scientific disciplines Self reflection 		
Personal Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application oriented use of knowledge and skills Autonomous work on complex tasks 		
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application oriented use of knowledge and skills Autonomous work on complex tasks 		
<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application oriented use of knowledge and skills Autonomous work on complex tasks 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		

Examination duration and scale	Preparation of a written report and a presentation of a complex task.
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory

Course L2291: Adaptation to climate change in hydraulic engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Climate protection and climate adaptation • Findings on climate change and its regional characteristics: fundamentals of climate change, climate modelling / climate models • Impacts of climate change on the components of the regional hydrological cycle (climate science view) • Fundamentals of the analysis of climate data • Consequences of the impacts of climate change (engineering science view) • Measures for climate change adaptation • Assessment, prioritization and communication of measures • Fundamentals of analysis of hydrometeorological and hydrological data
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bereitgestellte eLearning Plattform

Specialization Structural Engineering

Module M0699: Geotechnics III

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Numerical Methods in Geotechnics (L0375)	Lecture	3	3
Advanced Foundation Engineering (L0497)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Foundation Engineering (L0498)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsory Yes	Bonus None	Form Subject theoretical and practical work
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0375: Numerical Methods in Geotechnics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Hans Mathäus Stanford
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • numerical simulations • numerical algorithms • finite element method • application of finite element method in geomechanics • constitutive models for soils • contact models for soil structure interaction • selected applications
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wriggers P. (2001): Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer Verlag, Berlin • Bathe Klaus-Jürgen (2002): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0497: Advanced Foundation Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vertical drains • Piles • Ground improvement (Deep Compaction, Soil mixing) • Vibration driving • Jet grouting • Slurry wall • Deep excavation
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EAK (2002): Empfehlungen für Küstenschutzbauwerke • EAU (2004): Empfehlungen des Arbeitsausschusses Uferbauwerke • EAB (1988): Empfehlungen des Arbeitskreises Baugruben • Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 1-3, (1997), Ernst & Sohn Verlag

Course L0498: Advanced Foundation Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0713: Concrete Structures				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Concrete Structures (L0579)		Seminar	1	1
Structural Concrete Members (L0577)		Lecture	2	3
Structural Concrete Members (L0578)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of structural analysis, conception and dimensioning of structural concrete Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I+II, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students broaden their skills in structural engineering, especially in the field of buildings (houses, roofs, halls). They dispose of the knowledge for the conception and design of concrete buildings and structural members that are often used.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply procedures of the conception and dimensioning to practical problems of structural engineering. They are capable to draft concrete buildings and to design them for general action effects and to plan their detailing and execution. Moreover, they can make design and construction sketches and draw up technical descriptions.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to obtain results of high quality in teamwork.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to carry out complex conception and dimensioning tasks of structures under the guidance of tutors.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Presentation	Es werden 2 Referate ausgegeben
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0579: Concrete Structures	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach, Björn Schütte
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	With help of a project teamwork the subjects of the course "Concrete Structures" is practiced, discussed and presented.
Literature	- Projektbezogene Unterlagen werden abgegeben.

Course L0577: Structural Concrete Members	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • skyscrapers: structural elements • actions on structures • bracing systems • design of slabs (line and point supported plates and floor slabs) • membranes and deep beams • folded plates and shells • truss models • reinforced and prestressed members
Literature	<p>Vorlesungsunterlagen können im STUDiP heruntergeladen werden</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Ingenieurbau. Springer, Heidelberg 2010 • König, G., Liphardt S.: Hochhäuser aus Stahlbeton, Betonkalender 2003, Teil II, Seite 1-69, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 2003 • Phocas, Marios C.: Hochhäuser : Tragwerk und Konstruktion, Stuttgart, Teubner, 2005 • Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton: Heft 600: Erläuterungen zu DIN EN 1992-1-1, Beuth Verlag, Berlin 2012 • Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton: Heft 240: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 1978 • Stiglat, K., Wippel, H.: Massive Platten - Ausgewählte Kapitel der Schnittkraftermittlung und Bemessung, Betonkalender 1992, Teil I, 287-366, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 1992 • Stiglat/Wippel: Platten. Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 1973 • Schlaich J.; Schäfer K.: Konstruieren im Stahlbetonbau. Betonkalender 1998, Teil II, S. 721ff, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 1998 • Dames K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997

Course L0578: Structural Concrete Members	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Björn Schütte
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0963: Steel and Composite Structures				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Steel and Composite Structures (L1204)		Lecture	2	2
Steel and Composite Structures (L1205)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Steel Bridges (L1097)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marcus Rutner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of steel construction (i.e. Steel Structures I and II, BUBC)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion, students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • describe the phenomenon of local buckling • explain warping torsion • illustrate the behaviour of composite structures • specify the principles in design of composite structures • sketch the constructions of steel and composite bridges <p>After successful participation students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • check stiffened and unstiffened plated structures • recognize and verify warping torsion in structures • design composite structures • design bridges and to perform the detailing 			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	--			
<i>Autonomy</i>	--			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	180 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1204: Steel and Composite Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local-buckling of plated structures • Warping torsion • Composite-girders, -columns, -slabs, -bridges • Principles in composite constructions • Bridge-design and -construction
Literature	Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4.Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag Minnert, J. Wagenknecht, G.: Verbundbau-Praxis - Berechnung und Konstruktion nach Eurocode 4, 2.Auflage 2013, Bauwerk Beuth Verlag

Course L1205: Steel and Composite Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1097: Steel Bridges	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jörg Ahlgrimm
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Lecture Contents ,Steel Bridge Construction' Dr.-Ing. Jörg Ahlgrimm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - From tendering and contracting to completion - the development of a steel bridge - Contents of a bridge static - structural details, examples of analysis in detail: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -> effective width in regard to the longitudinal stiffeners -> Bearing point, bearing stiffener -> Crossbeam breakthrough, crossbeam reinforcement -> Analysis of the Rib-to-Floorbeam (RF) connection (web-tooth of the floorbeam between trapezoidal shaped Ribs) - Steel grades, -designation, testing methods and approval certificates - Nondestructive weld inspecting - Corrosion protection - Bridge bearing - types, format, function, dimensioning, installation - Expansion Joints - Oscillation of bridge hangers and cables - oscillation damper - Opening bridges- Detailed reviews to different assembling procedures and - implements - Selective damage events <p>Requirements: Basic knowledge in the calculation, dimensioning, and construction of structural elements and joints of constructional steelwork</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Herbert Schmidt, Ulrich Schulte, Rainer Zwätz, Lothar Bär: Ausführung von Stahlbauten • Petersen, Christian: Stahlbau, Abschnitt Brückenbau • Ahlgrimm, J., Lohrer, I.: Erneuerung der Eisenbahnüberführung in Fulda-Horas über die Fulda, Stahlbau 74 (2005), Heft 2, S. 114

Module M0511: Electricity Generation from Wind and Hydro Power

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Sustainability Management (L0007)	Lecture	2	1
Hydro Power Use (L0013)	Lecture	1	1
Wind Turbine Plants (L0011)	Lecture	2	3
Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore (L0012)	Lecture	1	1
Module Responsible	Dr. Isabel Höfer		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I, Module: Technical Thermodynamics II, Module: Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>By ending this module students can explain in detail knowledge of wind turbines with a particular focus of wind energy use in offshore conditions and can critical comment these aspects in consideration of current developments. Furthermore, they are able to describe fundamentally the use of water power to generate electricity. The students reproduce and explain the basic procedure in the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe.</p> <p>Through active discussions of various topics within the seminar of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to apply the acquired theoretical foundations on exemplary water or wind power systems and evaluate and assess technically the resulting relationships in the context of dimensioning and operation of these energy systems. They can in compare critically the special procedure for the implementation of renewable energy projects in countries outside Europe with the in principle applied approach in Europe and can apply this procedure on exemplary theoretical projects.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students can discuss scientific tasks subject-specificly and multidisciplinary within a seminar.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students can independently exploit sources in the context of the emphasis of the lecture material to clear the contents of the lecture and to acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	2.5 hours written exam + Presentation in sustainability management		

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L0007: Sustainability Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Anne Rödl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture sustainability management provide an insight into the various aspects and dimensions of sustainability. This content of the course is based on the foundations of environmental assessment; therefore the previous attendance of the lecture environmental assessment is recommended. Various valuation approaches for assessing environmental, economic and social aspects are presented. Their application and use for a sustainability management's discussion is explained by means of short technology examples and is later comprehensively presented through case examples.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to the topic of sustainability • Dimensions of sustainability: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ ecology ◦ economics ◦ social • Transition from the environmental assessment for sustainability management • Case Studies • Excursion <p>Objective: The aim of the course is to learn methods for the assessment of sustainability aspects and apply for sustainability management.</p>
Literature	<p>Engelfried, J. (2011) Nachhaltiges Umweltmanagement. München: Oldenbourg Verlag. 2. Auflage</p> <p>Corsten H., Roth S. (Hrsg.) (2011) Nachhaltigkeit - Unternehmerisches Handeln in globaler Verantwortung. Wiesbaden: Gabler Verlag.</p>

Course L0013: Hydro Power Use	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Stephan Heimerl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction, importance of water power in the national and global context • Physical basics: Bernoulli's equation, usable height of fall, hydrological measures, loss mechanisms, efficiencies • Classification of Hydropower: Flow and Storage hydropower, low and high pressure systems • Construction of hydroelectric power plants: description of the individual components and their technical system interaction • Structural engineering components; representation of dams, weirs, dams, power houses, computer systems, etc. • Energy Technical Components: Illustration of the different types of hydraulic machinery, generators and grid connection • Hydropower and the Environment • Examples from practice
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Schröder, W.; Euler, G.; Schneider, K.: Grundlagen des Wasserbaus; Werner, Düsseldorf, 1999, 4. Auflage • Quaschnig, V.: Regenerative Energiesysteme: Technologie - Berechnung - Simulation; Carl Hanser, München, 2011, 7. Auflage • Giesecke, J.; Heimerl, S.; Mosony, E.: Wasserkraftanlagen - Planung, Bau und Betrieb; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 5. Auflage • von König, F.; Jehle, C.: Bau von Wasserkraftanlagen - Praxisbezogene Planungsunterlagen; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 2005, 4. Auflage • Strobl, T.; Zunic, F.: Wasserbau: Aktuelle Grundlagen - Neue Entwicklungen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006

Course L0011: Wind Turbine Plants	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rudolf Zellermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Historical development • Wind: origins, geographic and temporal distribution, locations • Power coefficient, rotor thrust • Aerodynamics of the rotor • Operating performance • Power limitation, partial load, pitch and stall control • Plant selection, yield prediction, economy • Excursion
Literature	Gasch, R., Windkraftanlagen, 4. Auflage, Teubner-Verlag, 2005

Course L0012: Wind Energy Use - Focus Offshore	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Skiba
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction, importance of offshore wind power generation, Specific requirements for offshore engineering • Physical fundamentals for utilization of wind energy • Design and operation of offshore wind turbines, presentation of different concepts of offshore wind turbines, representation of the individual system components and their system-technical relationships • Foundation engineering, offshore site investigation, presentation of different concepts of offshore foundation structures, planning and fabrication of foundation structures • Electrical infrastructure of an offshore wind farm, Inner Park cabling, offshore substation, grid connection • Installation of offshore wind farms, installation techniques and auxiliary devices, construction logistics • Development and planning of offshore wind farms • Operation and optimization of offshore wind farms • Day excursion
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gasch, R.; Twele, J.: Windkraftanlagen - Grundlagen, Entwurf, Planung und Betrieb; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2007, 7. Auflage • Molly, J. P.: Windenergie - Theorie, Anwendung, Messung; C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 1997, 3. Auflage • Hau, E.: Windkraftanlagen; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008, 4. Auflage • Heier, S.: Windkraftanlagen - Systemauslegung, Integration und Regelung; Vieweg + Teubner, Stuttgart, 2009, 5. Auflage • Jarass, L.; Obermair, G.M.; Voigt, W.: Windenergie: Zuverlässige Integration in die Energieversorgung; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage

Module M1351: Construction Processes

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Digital Building (L1908)	Lecture	2	2
Lean Construction (L1910)	Lecture	2	2
System Dynamics (L1909)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	60 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1908: Digital Building

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Katja Maaser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1910: Lean Construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Theo Herzog
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1909: System Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Markus Salge
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0723: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges (L0603)	Lecture	3	4
Design of Prestressed Structures and Concrete Bridges (L0604)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Detailed knowledge on the design of concrete structures. Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I+II, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II, Concrete Structures		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students know the main bridge types, their applications and the various loads. They can explain the basic design methods. They can explain the design of a prestressed bridge.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to design reinforced or prestressed concrete bridges.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students can design in teamwork a real concrete bridge.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students are able to design a prestressed concrete bridge and discuss the problems and results with other students.</p>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	180 minutes		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0603: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concreet Bridges	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>prestressed structures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basis of prestressed structures, field of application • differences between reinforced and prestressed concrete structures • history of prestressing • construction materials: concrete, tendons, ducts, anchorage systems • construction: prestressing methods • prestressing forces and member forces (friction, elongation) • tendon layout • time dependant prestressing losses • design of prestressed structures • design of anchorage region • non-bonded prestressing • prestressed flat slabs <p>Concrete bridges</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • history of bridges • design of bridges • loads on bridges • member forces for slab, T-beam, hollow box, frame and arch bridges • precast bridges - precast segmental bridges • bearings • abutments, columns • construction methods • damages - checking of bridges
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vorlesungsumdruckim STUDiP • Rombach, G. (2003): Spannbetonbau. Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Wicke, M. (2002): Anwendung des Spannbetons. Betonkalender 2002, Teil II, S. 113-180, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Leonhardt, F. (1980): Vorlesungen über Massivbau. Teil 5: Spannbeton. Berlin • Mehlhorn, G. (2007): Handbuch Brücken, Springer Verlag • Schäfer, H.; Kaufeld, K. (1997): Massivbrücken. Betonkalender Teil II, S. 443ff, Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Menn, Ch. (1986): Stahlbetonbrücken. Springer Verlag, Wien

Course L0604: Design of Prestressed Structures and Concreet Bridges	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0756: Soil Mechanics and -Dynamics

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Soil Mechanics - Selected Topics (L0374)	Lecture	2	2
Soil Dynamics (L0452)	Lecture	3	2
Experimental Researches in Geotechnics (L0706)	Practical Course	1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
---------------------------	--------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	modules: Mathematics I-III, Mechanics I-II, Geotechnics I courses: Soil laboratory course, (Applied structural dynamics)
---------------------------------------	---

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	After the successful completion of the module the students should be able to:
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to derive and to apply the basic equation of a simple mass oscillator, to understand the wave propagation in the soil under dynamic excitation and to detect the relevant parameters, to know the essential laboratory and field tests to determine soil dynamic characteristics and to evaluate them, to design machine foundations to dynamic load, to measure shocks to perform vibration forecast, to evaluate shocks in term to their effect on people and buildings, to evaluate possibilities of isolation, to understand mechanisms that cause earthquakes and evaluate earthquake in term of their magnitude and intensity, to know methods to determine axial pile capacity, integrity and the dynamic bedding modulus, to know the mechanisms that lead to a deformation accumulation due to cyclic loading and to estimate these deformations mathematically, to distinguish the area of application of the method of elastodynamics and plastodynamics,
<i>Skills</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> to detect the undrained shear strength as a function of a number of state variables, to capture the visous behaviour of cohesive soils and to consider the effects of creep and rate-dependent shear strength in calculations, to consider the impact of the partly saturated of a seepage and shear strength.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	
<i>Autonomy</i>	

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
--------------------------	---

Credit points	6
----------------------	---

Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form	Description
Yes	15 %		Subject theoretical and practical work	

Examination	Written exam
--------------------	--------------

Examination	
--------------------	--

duration and scale	150 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0374: Soil Mechanics - Selected Topics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Hans Mathäus Stanford
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>selected topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - continuum mechanis - constitutive modelling - time and rate dependend material behavior of soils - cyclic loading - undrained conditions
Literature	Kolymbas D. (2007): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik, Grundbau und Tunnelbau. Springer Verlag

Course L0452: Soil Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 18, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Alexander Chmelnizkij
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mass-spring-damper systems, • wave propagation in soils, • dynamic soil parameters, • Determination of dynamic soil parameters, • machine foundations, • in-situ measurement of ground motion, ground motion prediction, evaluation of ground motion, • ground motion shielding, • introduction into earthquake engineering, • dynamic pile tests, • cyclic accumulation, • plastodynamics
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Das B.M.: Fundamentals of Soil Dynamics, Elsevier • Empfehlungen des Arbeitskreises Baugruddynamik. Hrsg. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Geotechnik (DGGT) • Haupt W.: Bodendynamik. Vieweg und Teubner • Meskouris K. und Hinzen K.-G.: Bauwerke und Erdbeben. Vieweg Verlag • Studer J.A., Koller M.G. und Laue J.: Bodendynamik, Springer Verlag

Course L0706: Experimental Researches in Geotechnics	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>The students are supposed to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • become acquainted with geotechnical model tests, field tests and laboratory tests as well as corresponding measurement techniques. These comprise amongst others inclinometer measurements and geophone measurements as well as high-grade laboratory tests on the stress-strain relationship of soil specimens, e. g. triaxial tests, simple shear tests and resonant column tests. • gain insight into current soil mechanical research. • plan, coordinate, perform and evaluate soil mechanical tests in a team. • discuss, reflect, review and present the obtained results in a group. <p>An important learning target is the introduction to scientific work for students who plan a scientific career, and for those who will work in practice with the responsibility to order corresponding tests and evaluate the results.</p> <p>The practical laboratory work is based on annually changing problems, which are however related to the experience and results of the preceding year's course group.</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Grabe, J. (2004): Bodenmechanik und Grundbau, Band 3 der Veröffentlichungsreihe des Instituts für Geotechnik und Baubetrieb, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg. - Kolymbas, D. (2007): Geotechnik - Bodenmechanik, Grundbau und Tunnelbau. 2., korrigierte und ergänzte Auflage, Springer Verlag. - Normen zu geotechnischen Versuchsgeräten und Versuchsverfahren: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DIN 18135:2012-04: Baugrund, Untersuchung von Bodenproben - Eindimensionaler Kompressionsversuch, Deutsches Institut für Normung, e. V. - DIN 18137-2:2011-04: Baugrund, Untersuchung von Bodenproben - Bestimmung der Scherfestigkeit - Teil 2: Triaxialversuch, Deutsches Institut für Normung e. V.

Module M0807: Boundary Element Methods

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Boundary Element Methods (L0523)	Lecture	2	3
Boundary Element Methods (L0524)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Otto von Estorff
---------------------------	------------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I (Statics, Mechanics of Materials) and Mechanics II (Hydrostatics, Kinematics, Dynamics) Mathematics I, II, III (in particular differential equations)
---------------------------------------	--

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students possess an in-depth knowledge regarding the derivation of the boundary element method and are able to give an overview of the theoretical and methodical basis of the method.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are capable to handle engineering problems by formulating suitable boundary elements, assembling the corresponding system matrices, and solving the resulting system of equations.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to independently solve challenging computational problems and develop own boundary element routines. Problems can be identified and the results are critically scrutinized.

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
--------------------------	--

Credit points	6
----------------------	---

Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form	Description
	No	20 %	Midterm	

Examination	Written exam
--------------------	--------------

Examination duration and scale	90 min
---------------------------------------	--------

	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory
--	---

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Product Development and Production: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Simulation Technology: Elective Compulsory
---	---

Course L0523: Boundary Element Methods	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Boundary value problems - Integral equations - Fundamental Solutions - Element formulations - Numerical integration - Solving systems of equations (statics, dynamics) - Special BEM formulations - Coupling of FEM and BEM - Hands-on Sessions (programming of BE routines) - Applications
Literature	Gaul, L.; Fiedler, Ch. (1997): Methode der Randelemente in Statik und Dynamik. Vieweg, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden Bathe, K.-J. (2000): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0524: Boundary Element Methods	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Otto von Estorff
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Groundwater Modeling using Modflow (L0543)	Lecture	1	1
Groundwater Modeling using Modflow (L0544)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network (L0875)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<p>Groundwater</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> groundwater hydraulics and transport of substances <p>Pipe Systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Knowledge on urban water infrastructures, in particular drinking water systems and urban drainage systems including special structures Hydraulics of drinking water supply systems and sewer systems Basic knowledge on water management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the modelling of groundwater flow and transport as well as urban water infrastructures. They can carry out systems analyses and can detect technical and conceptual weak points within the systems in case studies. Besides they are able to analyse interdependencies of hydraulic and toxic phenomena in soil and water.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to construct and apply scientific groundwater models independently. They can work on different scenarios and can compare or assess different solutions for existing problems by application of selected software products. The students are able to use different software solutions (e.g. EPANET, EPA-SWMM).
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Wird nicht vermittelt.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Wird nicht vermittelt.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	20 min

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L0543: Groundwater Modeling using Modflow

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction and application of the groundwater model MODFLOW (PMWIN); theoretical background of the modell, students do work with the model PMWIN for practical case studies.
Literature	MODFLOW-Handbuch Chiang, Wen Hsien: PMWIN

Course L0544: Groundwater Modeling using Modflow

Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0875: Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network

Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen, Weitere Mitarbeiter
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Mutschmann/Stimmelmayer: Taschenbuch der Wasserversorgung, 16. Auflage. Springer Vieweg - Verlag. Wiesbaden 2014.

Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Noise Protection (L1109)		Lecture	2	2
Urban Infrastructures (L0874)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	4
Module Responsible	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge on Urban planning • Knowledge on measures for climate protection • General knowledge of scientific writing/working 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	<p>Students can describe urban development corridors as well as current and future urban environmental problems. They are able to explain the causes of environmental problems (like noise).</p> <p>Students can specify applications for various technical innovations and explain why these contribute to the improvement of urban life. They can, for example, derive and discuss measures for effective noise abatement.</p>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to develop specific solutions for correcting existing or future environment-related problems of urban development. They can define a range of conceptual and technical solutions for environmental problems for different development paths. To solve specific urban environmental problems they can select technical innovations and integrate them into the urban context.</p>			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can work together in international groups.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves for presentations and contributions to the discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	Written Report plus oral Presentation			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective			

	Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory
--	--

Course L1109: Noise Protection	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Jäschke
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	1) Müller & Möser (2013): Handbook of Engineering Acoustics (also available in German) 2) WHO (1999): Guidelines for Community Noise 3) Environmental Noise Directive 2002/49/EG 4) ISO 9613-2 (1996): Acoustics, Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors, Part 2: General method of calculation

Course L0874: Urban Infrastructures	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Problem Based Learning Main topics are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central vs. Decentral Wastewater Treatment. • Compaction of Cities. • Car Free Cities. • Multifunctional Places in Cities. • The Sustainability of Freight Transport in Cities.
Literature	Depends on chosen topic.

Module M0859: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering II				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Coastal- and Flood Protection (L0808)		Lecture	2	3
Coastal- and Flood Protection (L1415)		Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1
Maintenance and Defence of Flood Protection Structures (L1411)		Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Coastal Engineering I			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students have the capability to define and explain in detail the important aspects of erosion protection and flood protection and are able to apply the aspects to practical coastal protection problems. They are able to design and dimension important coastal protection measures from the functional and from the constructional point of view.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to select design approaches for the functional and constructional design of erosion and flood protection measures and apply these approaches to practical design tasks.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the functional and constructive design of coastal and flood protection structures. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 130 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory			

Course L0808: Coastal- and Flood Protection	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Protection of sandy coasts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sediment transport • Morphology • Technical solution for the protection of sandy coasts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Construction in direction of the coast ◦ Constructions perpendicular to the coast ◦ Other Concept • Calculation approaches and numerical models <p>Flood Protection</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classification of constructions / measures • Dikes • Dunes • Foreland - constructions • Flood-Protection Walls • Drainage of the hinterland
Literature	<p>Vorlesungsumdruck</p> <p>Coastal Engineering Manual CEM</p>

Course L1415: Coastal- and Flood Protection	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1411: Maintenance and Defence of Flood Protection Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Olaf Müller
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dike protection • Maintenance of flood protection measures
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck

Module M0860: Harbour Engineering and Harbour Planning

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Harbour Engineering (L0809)	Lecture	2	2
Harbour Engineering (L1414)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Port Planning and Port Construction (L0378)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of coastal engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to define in details and to choose design approaches for the functional design of a port and apply them to design tasks. They can design the fundamental elements of a port.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to select and apply appropriate approaches for the functional design of ports.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the functional design of ports. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 150 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0809: Harbour Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fundamentals of harbor engineering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Maritime transportation and waterways engineering ◦ Ships • Elements of harbors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Harbor approaches and water-side harbor areas ◦ Terminal design and handling of cargo ◦ Quay-walls and piers ◦ Equipment of harbors ◦ Sluices and other special constructions • Connection to inland transportation / inland waterway transportation • Protection of harbors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Breakwaters and Jetties ◦ Wave protection of harbors • Fishery and other small harbors
Literature	Brinkmann, B.: Seehäfen, Springer 2005

Course L1414: Harbour Engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0378: Port Planning and Port Construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Frank Feindt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning and implementation of major projects • Market analysis and traffic relations • Planning process and plan • Port planning in urban neighborhood • Development of the logistics center "Port of Hamburg" in the metropolis • Quays and waterfront structure • Special planning Law Harbor - securing of a flexible use of the port • Dimensioning of quays • Flood protection structures • Port of Hamburg - Infrastructure and development • Preparation of areas • Scour formation in front of shore structures
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck, s. www.tu-harburg.de/gbt

Module M0861: Modelling of Hydraulic Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Hydraulic Models (L0813)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1
Modelling of Waves (L0812)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1
Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries (L0810)	Lecture	3	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Coastal Hydraulic Engineering I		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to define in detail the basic processes that are related to the modelling of flows in hydraulic engineering. Besides, they can describe the basic aspects of numerical modelling and actual numerical models for the simulation of flows and waves.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to apply hydrodynamic-numerical models to practical hydraulic engineering tasks.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in simple applied problems. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with others.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 3 hours. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0813: Hydraulic Models	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fundamentals of hydraulic models • Model laws • Pi theorem of Buckingham • Practical examples of hydraulic models
Literature	Strobl, Zunic: Wasserbau, Kap. 11 Hydraulische Modelle, Springer

Course L0812: Modelling of Waves	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waves, interactions with shallow water and constructions • Wave theories • Sea state and surges • Development of waves • Wave spectra • Modelling of Waves / phase averaged and phase resolved models • Application of a phase averaged model for wave prediction (SWAN) • Application of phase resolved wave models (Mike)
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck

Course L0810: Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Edgar Nehlsen, Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Basics of numerical models / application of models</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • classification of models • model concept • modelling <p>1D Working Equation</p> <p>Mathematical description of physical processes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equation of motions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ conservation of mass ◦ conservation of momentum • Initial conditions and boundary conditions <p>Numerical Methods</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Time step procedure • Finite differences • Finite volumes
Literature	Vorlesungsskript

Module M0874: Wastewater Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0934)	Lecture	2	2
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0943)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0357)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0358)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of wastewater management and the key processes involved in wastewater treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to outline key areas of the full range of treatment systems in waste water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water protection. They can describe relevant economic, environmental and social factors.
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to pre-design and explain the available wastewater treatment processes and the scope of their application in municipal and for some industrial treatment plants.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Social skills are not targeted in this module.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory

	Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory
--	---

Course L0934: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Understanding the global situation with water and wastewater •Regional planning and decentralised systems •Overview on innovative approaches •In depth knowledge on advanced wastewater treatment options for different situations, for end-of-pipe and reuse •Mathematical Modelling of Nitrogen Removal •Exercises with calculations and design
Literature	Henze, Mogens: Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes, Springer 2002, 430 pages George Tchobanoglous, Franklin L. Burton, H. David Stensel: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy McGraw-Hill, 2004 - 1819 pages

Course L0943: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0357: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Survey on advanced wastewater treatment</p> <p>reuse of reclaimed municipal wastewater</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Depth filtration</p> <p>Membrane Processes</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Ozonation</p> <p>"Advanced Oxidation Processes"</p> <p>Disinfection</p>
Literature	<p>Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Course L0358: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Aggregate organic compounds (sum parameters)</p> <p>Industrial wastewater</p> <p>Processes for industrial wastewater treatment</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Recalcitrant organic compounds</p>
Literature	<p>Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Module M0922: City Planning			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
City Planning (L1066)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	for "Principles of Urban Planning": none for "Designing Urban Streetscapes": some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering“		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use technical terms of urban planning. • describe the main determinants of urban development. • explain and compare different possibilities of how urban development can be influenced. • discuss requirements for public streetscapes. • explain the importance of street design. 		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • read and analyze urban development concepts and designs for streetscapes • appraise such concepts in the context of competing requirements. • design, justify and reflect their own solutions for concrete examples. 		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • discuss intermediate results with each other. • constructively accept feedback on their own work. • provide constructive feedback to others. 		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • independently complete a written report including drawings following a broadly pre-defined process. • assess the consequences of their proposed solutions. • independently acquire knowledge and apply this to new issues or problem areas. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		

Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	written assignment, designwork during the semester
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L1066: City Planning	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Carsten Gertz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>„Principles of Urban Planning“ deals with the determinants of urban development and their interactions. Topics include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • legal framework, • instruments and methods of planning, • functional requirements, • stakeholders and actors • basic design requirements • different planning levels and • historical contexts. <p>The objective of the course is for students to acquire a basic understanding of urban development problems and approaches for solving them. They will also be able to comprehend the process of urban planning. The course also covers the various functional and aesthetic requirements for designing streetscape as the most important elements of public space.</p> <p>The project work deals with a real life scenario and includes drawing up a development plan, an urban design concept, a building masterplan and a street redesign.</p>
Literature	<p>Albers, Gerd; Wekel, Julian (2009) Stadtplanung: Eine illustrierte Einführung. Primus Verlag. Darmstadt.</p> <p>Frick, Dieter (2008) Theorie des Städtebaus: Zur baulich-räumlichen Organisation von Stadt. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Jonas, Carsten (2009) Die Stadt und ihr Grundriss. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Kostof, Spiro; Castillo, Greg (1998) Die Anatomie der Stadt. Geschichte städtischer Strukturen. Campus-Verlag. Frankfurt/New York.</p>

Module M0977: Construction Logistics and Project Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Construction Logistics (L1163)	Lecture	1	2
Construction Logistics (L1164)	Recitation (small) Section	1	2
Project Development and Management (L1161)	Lecture	1	1
Project Development and Management (L1162)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Heike Flämig
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • give definitions of the main terms of construction logistics and project development and management • name advantages and disadvantages of internal or external construction logistics • explain characteristics of products, demand and production of construction objects and their consequences for construction specific supply chains • differentiate constructions logistics from other logistics systems
<i>Knowledge</i>	
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • carry out project life cycle assessments • apply methods and instruments of construction logistics • apply methods and instruments of project development and management • apply methods and instruments of conflict management • design supply and waste removal concepts for a construction project
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hold presentations in and for groups • apply methods of conflict solving skills in group work and case studies
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • solve problems by holistic, systemic and flow oriented thinking • improve their creativity, negotiation skills, conflict and crises solution skills by applying methods of moderation in case studies
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and	Two written papers with presentations

scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory

Course L1163: Construction Logistics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>The lecture gives deeper insight how important logistics are as a competitive factor for construction projects and which issues are to be addressed.</p> <p>The following topics are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • competitive factor logistics • the concept of systems, planning and coordination of logistics • material, equipment and reverse logistics • IT in construction logistics • elements of the planning model of construction logistics and their connections • flow oriented logistics systems for construction projects • logistics concepts for ready to use construction projects (especially procurement and waste removal logistics) • best practice examples (construction logistics Potsdamer Platz, recent case study of the region) <p>Contents of the lecture are deepened in special exercises.</p>
Literature	<p>Flämig, Heike: Produktionslogistik in Stadtregionen. In: Forschungsverbund Ökologische Mobilität (Hrsg.) Forschungsbericht Bd. 15.2. Wuppertal 2000.</p> <p>Krauss, Siri: Die Baulogistik in der schlüsselfertigen Ausführung, Bauwerk Verlag GmbH Berlin 2005.</p> <p>Lipsmeier, Klaus: Abfallkennzahlen für Neubauleistungen im Hochbau : Verlag Forum für Abfallwirtschaft und Altlasten, 2004.</p> <p>Schmidt, Norbert: Wettbewerbsfaktor Baulogistik. Neue Wertschöpfungspotenziale in der Baustoffversorgung. In: Klaus, Peter: Edition Logistik. Band 6. Deutscher Verkehrs-Verlag. Hamburg 2003.</p> <p>Seemann, Y.F. (2007): Logistikkoordination als Organisationseinheit bei der Bauausführung Wissenschaftsverlag Mainz in Aachen, Aachen. (Mitteilungen aus dem Fachgebiet Baubetrieb und Bauwirtschaft (Hrsg. Kuhne, V.): Heft 20)</p>

Course L1164: Construction Logistics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1161: Project Development and Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig, Dr. Anton Worobei
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Within the lecture, the main aspects of project development and management are taught:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terms and definitions of project management • Advantages and disadvantages of different ways of project handling • organization, information, coordination and documentation • cost and finance management in projects • time- and capacity management in projects • specific methods and instruments for successful team work <p>Contents of the lecture are deepened in special exercises.</p>
Literature	Projektmanagement-Fachmann. Band 1 und Band 2. RKW-Verlag, Eschborn, 2004.

Course L1162: Project Development and Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig, Dr. Anton Worobei
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0998: Statics and Dynamics of Structures

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structural Dynamics (L1202)	Lecture	2	2
Structural Dynamics (L1203)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Fracture mechanics and fatigue in steel structures (L0564)	Lecture	1	1
Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue (L0565)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of linear structural analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures; Mechanics I/II, Mathematics I/II, Differential equations I
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	After successful completion of this module, the student can explain the basic aspects of dynamic effects on structures and the respective methods.
<i>Skills</i>	After successful completion of this module, the students will be able to predict the response of material and structures to dynamics loading using the appropriate computational approaches and methods.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can <ul style="list-style-type: none"> participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, defend their own work results in front of others promote the scientific development of colleagues Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to gain knowledge of the subject area from given and other sources and apply it to new problems. Furthermore, they are able to structure the solution process for problems in the area of Structural Analysis.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	150 min
	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L1202: Structural Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single-degree-of-freedom systems: undamped and damped vibration, free vibration, forced vibrations due to harmonic, periodical or arbitrary loading, natural frequency, damping • vibration isolation • solution in the frequency-domain (Fourier transformation), solution in the time-domain • multi-degree-of-freedom systems: continuous or discrete systems, modelling with finite elements, generalisation • modal analysis • power iteration according to v.Mises • earthquake loading: seismological basics, response spectrum method • wind-induced vibrations: engineering meteorology, aerodynamic, classification of excitation mechanisms <p>progressive collapse</p>
Literature	Clough, R.W., Penzien, J.: Dynamics of Structures. 2. Aufl., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1993.

Course L1203: Structural Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0564: Fracture mechanics and fatigue in steel structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ingo Hadrych

<p>Language Cycle</p>	<p>DE SoSe</p>
<p>Content</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basics of fatigue stress and fatigue resistance and determination of fatigue strength, • determination and use of S-N-curves and classification of notch effects, • set up of determination of fatigue strength under dynamic load using the accumulation formula by Palmgren-Miner, • set up of determination of fatigue strength in different examples, • basics of construction and design regarding the problem of material fatigue, • basics of linear elastic fracture mechanics under static and dynamic load, • determination of lifetime of steel construction based on linear elastic fracture mechanics in different examples.
<p>Literature</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seeßelberg, C.; Kranbahnen - Bemessung und konstruktive Gestaltung; 3. Auflage; Bauwerk-Verlag; Berlin 2009 • Kuhlmann, Dürr, Günther; Kranbahnen und Betriebsfestigkeit; in Stahlbau Kalender 2003; Verlag Ernst & Sohn; Berlin 2003 • Deutscher Stahlbau-Verband (Hrsg.); Stahlbau Handbuch Band 1 Teil B; 3. Auflage; Stahlbau-Verlagsgesellschaft; Köln 1996 • Petersen, C.; Stahlbau; 3. überarb. und erw. Auflage; Vieweg-Verlag; Braunschweig 1993 • DIN V ENV 1993-1-1: Eurocode 3; Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauwerken; Teil 1-1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln, Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau; 1993 • DIN V ENV 1993-6: Eurocode 3; Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauwerken; Teil 6: Kranbahnen; 2001 • DIN-Fachbericht 126. Richtlinie zur Anwendung von DIN V ENV 1993-6; Nationales Anwendungsdokument (NAD); Berlin 2002

Course L0565: Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ingo Hadrych
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0999: Steel Construction Project			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Steel Construction Project (L1206)	Project Seminar	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Marcus Rutner		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Steel and Composite Structures		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to prepare a part of the whole project and explain it to the others.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students can produce sketches and calculations of their part of the project. They are able to adjust their work in reaction to changing conditions resulting from other participants of the project.</p>		
Personal Competence	<p>Students can present their results to other members of the group.</p>		
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>They have the ability to work for a broad agreement with respect to intergroup dependencies.</p> <p>They can distribute and process tasks independently.</p>		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can handle their part of the project on their own responsibility-		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	approx. 15-20 pages (without appendix)		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory		

Course L1206: Steel Construction Project	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Design of a big construction project (i.e skyscraper, large bridge, roof of a stadium) in small groups
Literature	Wird je nach Projekt individuell angegeben.

Module M0663: Marine Geotechnics

Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Marine Geotechnics (L0548)	Lecture	1	2	
Marine Geotechnics (L0549)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	2	
Steel Structures in Foundation and Hydraulic Engineering (L1146)	Lecture	2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	complete modules: Geotechnics I-III, Mathematics I-III courses: Soil laboratory course			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Maritime Technology: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0548: Marine Geotechnics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geotechnical investigation and description of the seabed • Foundations of Offshore-Constructions • cCliff erosion • Sea dikes • Port structures • Flood protection structures
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EAK (2002): Empfehlungen für Küstenschutzbauwerke • EAU (2004): Empfehlungen des Arbeitsausschusses Uferbauwerke • Poulos H.G. (1988): Marine Geotechnics. Unwin Hyman, London • Wagner P. (1990): Meerestechnik: Eine Einführung für Bauingenieure. Ernst & Sohn, Berlin

Course L0549: Marine Geotechnics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1146: Steel Structures in Foundation and Hydraulic Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Frank Feindt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Design of a sheet pile wall, design of a combined sheet pile wall, piles, walings, connections, fatigue
Literature	EAU 2012, EA-Pfähle, EAB

Module M0593: Building Materials and Building Preservation				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Repair of Structures (L0255)		Lecture	1	1
Mineral Building Materials (L0253)		Lecture	2	2
Technology of mineral Building Materials (L0256)		Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes (L0254)		Lecture	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge about building materials, building physics and building chemistry, for example by the modules Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics and Building Materials and Building Chemistry.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the components of mineral building materials and their function in detail and to use them for the manufacture of special mineral building materials. They are able to show the characteristics of mineral building materials. They are able to describe the manufacture, properties and fields of application of special mortars and special concretes and the correlations of their material parameters. They are able to show the principles of anchor technology and design.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to perform an optimization of granulometry of a mineral building material. They are able to design a special mineral mortar and to manufacture this mortar. The students are able to manufacture post installed rebar connections. They are able to recognize damages, to assess possible causes, to use the fundamentals of construction preservation and to select repair and strengthening measures.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop in small groups the mixture of a special mortar. They present their results to the lecturer and the other students. In a critical discussion they defend and adjust their results. The students are able to manufacture their special building material on the basis of this feedback.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to responsibly use the resources of materials and lab equipment for their project and to investigate and to get missing components.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	20 %	Subject theoretical and practical work	and
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory
---	---

Course L0255: Repair of Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Maintenance of structures, repair and strengthening, subsequent waterproofing of structures
Literature	BetonMarketing Deutschland (Hrsg.): Stahlbetonoberflächen - schützen, erhalten, instandsetzen

Course L0253: Mineral Building Materials	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Components of mineral building materials and their function, binding materials, concrete and mortar, special mortars, special concretes
Literature	Taylor, H.F.W.: Cement Chemistry Springenschmid, R.: Betontechnologie für die Praxis

Course L0256: Technology of mineral Building Materials	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Design and production of a special mineral building material
Literature	Taylor, H.F.W.: Cement Chemistry Springenschmid, R.: Betontechnologie für die Praxis

Course L0254: Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes
Literature	Blaich, J.: Bauschäden, Analyse und Vermeidung

Module M0581: Water Protection				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0226)	Lecture	3	3	
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L2008)	Project Seminar	3	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic knowledge in water management; • Good knowledge in urban drainage; • Good knowledge of wastewater treatment techniques; • Good knowledge of pollutants (e.g. COD, BOD, TS, N, P) and their properties; 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>The students can describe the basic principles of the regulatory framework related to the international and European water sector. They can explain limnological processes, substance cycles and water morphology in detail. They are able to assess complex problems related to water protection, such as ecosystem service and wastewater treatment with a special focus on innovative solutions, remediation measures as well as conceptual approaches.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students can accurately assess current problems and situations in a country-specific or local context. They can suggest concrete actions to contribute to the planning of tomorrow's urban water cycle. Furthermore, they can suggest appropriate technical, administrative and legislative solutions to solve these problems.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students can work together in international groups.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare presentations and discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation			

Examination duration and scale	Term paper plus presentation
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory

Course L0226: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture focusses on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regulatory Framework (e.g. WFD) • Main instruments for the water management and protection • In depth knowledge of relevant measures of water pollution control • Urban drainage, treatment options in different regions on the world • Rainwater management, improved management of heavy rainfalls, downpours, rainwater harvesting, rainwater infiltration • Case Studies and Field Trips
Literature	The literature listed below is available in the library of the TUHH. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water and wastewater technology Hammer, M. J. 1., & . (2012). (7. ed., internat. ed.). Boston [u.a.]: Pearson Education International. • Water and wastewater engineering : design principles and practice: Davis, M. L. 1. (2011). . New York, NY: McGraw-Hill. • Biological wastewater treatment: (2011). C. P. Leslie Grady, Jr. (3. ed.). London, Boca Raton, Fla. [u.a.]: IWA Publ.

Course L2008: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0595: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages (L0260)	Lecture	3	4
Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages (L0261)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge about building materials or material science, for example by the module Building Materials and Building Chemistry.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the rules for trading, use and marking of construction products in Germany. They know which methods for the testing of building material properties are usable and know the limitations and characteristics of the most important testing methods.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to responsibly discover the rules for trading and using of building products in Germany. They are able to choose suitable methods for the testing and inspection of construction products, the examination of damages and the examination of the structural conditions of buildings. They are able to conclude from symptoms to the cause of damages. They are able to describe an examination in form of a test report or expert opinion.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can describe the different roles of manufacturers as well as testing, supervisory and certification bodies within the framework of material testing. They can describe the different roles of the participants in legal proceedings.
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to make the timing and the operation steps to learn the specialist knowledge of a very extensive field.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering:

	Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory
--	---

Course L0260: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Materials testing and marking process of construction products, testing methods for building materials and structures, testing reports and expert opinions, describing the condition of a structure, from symptoms to the cause of damages
Literature	Frank Schmidt-Döhl: Materialprüfung im Bauwesen. Fraunhofer irb-Verlag, Stuttgart, 2013.

Course L0261: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0603: Nonlinear Structural Analysis

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L0277)	Lecture	3	4
Nonlinear Structural Analysis (L0279)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Düster
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of partial differential equations is recommended.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + give an overview of the different nonlinear phenomena in structural mechanics. + explain the mechanical background of nonlinear phenomena in structural mechanics. + to specify problems of nonlinear structural analysis, to identify them in a given situation and to explain their mathematical and mechanical background. <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + model nonlinear structural problems. + select for a given nonlinear structural problem a suitable computational procedure. + apply finite element procedures for nonlinear structural analysis. + critically verify and judge results of nonlinear finite elements. + to transfer their knowledge of nonlinear solution procedures to new problems. <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + solve problems in heterogeneous groups and to document the corresponding results. + share new knowledge with group members. <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> + acquire independently knowledge to solve complex problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Modeling: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Compulsory

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Ship and Offshore Technology: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Simulation Technology: Elective Compulsory
---	---

Course L0277: Nonlinear Structural Analysis	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	1. Introduction 2. Nonlinear phenomena 3. Mathematical preliminaries 4. Basic equations of continuum mechanics 5. Spatial discretization with finite elements 6. Solution of nonlinear systems of equations 7. Solution of elastoplastic problems 8. Stability problems 9. Contact problems
Literature	[1] Alexander Düster, Nonlinear Structural Analysis, Lecture Notes, Technische Universität Hamburg-Harburg, 2014. [2] Peter Wriggers, Nonlinear Finite Element Methods, Springer 2008. [3] Peter Wriggers, Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer 2001. [4] Javier Bonet and Richard D. Wood, Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics for Finite Element Analysis, Cambridge University Press, 2008.

Course L0279: Nonlinear Structural Analysis	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Düster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1350: Excavation Law and Projects

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Subsoil and Underground Engineering Law (L0395)	Lecture	2	2
Service Contract and Procurement Law (L1906)	Lecture	2	2
Project Geotechnics (L0708)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Oral exam		
Examination duration and scale	15 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0395: Subsoil and Underground Engineering Law	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Georg-Friedger Drewsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • History of Civil Engineering Law (from 1700 BC to 2000 AD) • Basics of foundation and excavation law / engineering law (the participants in the case law of geotechnical law case studies) • Legal aspects of technical regulations in civil engineering (with case studies) • The civil engineering contract (including checklists for the special civil engineering contract design and execution) • The liability of the planner and entrepreneur in civil engineering (practical examples, jurisprudence and law, inter alia, to the Ordinance on Combatants, liability for defects and traffic safety obligations, construction law and insurance questions) • The ground / foundation risk and the systemic risk (also in the European context) • The total debt in (low) building law (based on practice-oriented case constellations) • The (construction) conflict, the dispute avoidance models and the construction process (practice-oriented presentation)
Literature	<p>Folienskript (in der Vorlesung erhältlich)</p> <p>weitere Literatur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Englert, Grauvogel und Maurer: Handbuch des Baugrund- und Tiefbaurechts. Werner-Verlag

Course L1906: Service Contract and Procurement Law	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günther Schalk, Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0708: Project Geotechnics	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students solve independently a project-based geotechnical problem in groups. Additional lectures concerning the problem will be held and material will be distributed as study basis. Every two weeks the groups present their current project status. The final work will be presented in a final presentation.
Literature	abhängig von der Fragestellung

Module M1345: Metallic and Hybrid Light-weight Materials

Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0500)	Lecture	2	2	
Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures (L0501)	Practical Course	1	1	
Metallic Light-weight Materials (L1660)	Lecture	2	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Marcus Rutner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	45 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0500: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Contents:</p> <p>The lecture and the related laboratory exercises intend to provide an insight on advanced joining technologies for polymer-metal lightweight structures used in engineering applications. A general understanding of the principles of the consolidated and new technologies and its main fields of applications is to be accomplished through theoretical and practical lectures.</p> <p>Theoretical Lectures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review of the relevant properties of Lightweight Alloys, Engineering Plastics and Composites in Joining Technology • Introduction to Welding of Lightweight Alloys, Thermoplastics and Fiber Reinforced Plastics • Mechanical Fastening of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures • Adhesive Bonding of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures • Fusion and Solid State Joining Processes of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures • Hybrid Joining Methods and Direct Assembly of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures <p>Laboratory Exercises:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Joining Processes: Introduction to state-of-the-art joining technologies • Introduction to metallographic specimen preparation, optical microscopy and mechanical testing of polymer-metal joints <p>Course Outcomes:</p> <p>After successful completion of this unit, students should be able to understand the principles of welding and joining of polymer-metal lightweight structures as well as their application fields.</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S. T. Amancio-Filho, L.-A. Blaga, Joining of Polymer-Metal Hybrid Structures, Wiley, 2018 • J.F. Shackelford, Introduction to materials science for engineers, Prentice-Hall International • J. Rotheiser, Joining of Plastics, Handbook for designers and engineers, Hanser Publishers • D.A. Grewell, A. Benatar, J.B. Park, Plastics and Composites Welding Handbook • D. Lohwasser, Z. Chen, Friction Stir Welding, From basics to applications, Woodhead Publishing Limited • J. Friedrich, Metal-Polymer Systems: Interface Design and Chemical Bonding, Wiley, 2017

Course L0501: Joining of Polymer-Metal Lightweight Structures	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1660: Metallic Light-weight Materials	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Karl-Ulrich Kainer
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Lightweight construction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Structural lightweight construction - Material lightweight construction - Choice criteria for metallic lightweight construction materials <p>Steel as lightweight construction materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction to the fundamentals of steels - Modern steels for the lightweight construction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fine grain steels - High-strength low-alloyed steels - Multi-phase steels (dual phase, TRIP) - Weldability - Applications <p>Aluminium alloys:</p> <p>Introduction to the fundamentals of aluminium materials</p> <p>Alloy systems</p> <p>Non age-hardenable Al alloys: Processing and microstructure, mechanical qualities and applications</p> <p>Age-hardenable Al alloys: Processing and microstructure, mechanical qualities and applications</p>

	<p>Magnesium alloys</p> <p>Introduction to the fundamental of magnesium materials</p> <p>Alloy systems</p> <p>Magnesium casting alloys, processing, microstructure and qualities</p> <p>Magnesium wrought alloys, processing, microstructure and qualities</p> <p>Examples of applications</p> <p>Titanium alloys</p> <p>Introduction to the fundamental of the titanium materials</p> <p>Alloy systems</p> <p>Processing, microstructure and properties</p> <p>Examples of applications</p> <p>Exercises and excursions</p>
<p>Literature</p>	<p>George Krauss, Steels: Processing, Structure, and Performance, 978-0-87170-817-5, 2006, 613 S.</p> <p>Hans Berns, Werner Theisen, Ferrous Materials: Steel and Cast Iron, 2008. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-540-71848-2</p> <p>C. W. Wegst, Stahlschlüssel = Key to steel = La Clé des aciers = Chiave dell'acciaio = Liave del acero ISBN/ISSN: 3922599095</p> <p>Bruno C., De Cooman / John G. Speer: Fundamentals of Steel Product Physical Metallurgy, 2011, 642 S.</p> <p>Harry Chandler, Steel Metallurgy for the Non-Metallurgist 0-87170-652-0, 2006, 84 S.</p> <p>Catrin Kammer, Aluminium Taschenbuch 1, Grundlagen und Werkstoffe, Beuth, 16. Auflage 2009. 784 S., ISBN 978-3-410-22028-2</p> <p>Günter Drossel, Susanne Friedrich, Catrin Kammer und Wolfgang Lehnert, Aluminium Taschenbuch 2, Umformung von Aluminium-Werkstoffen, Gießen von Aluminiumteilen, Oberflächenbehandlung von Aluminium, Recycling und Ökologie, Beuth, 16. Auflage 2009. 768 S., ISBN 978-3-410-22029-9</p> <p>Catrin Kammer, Aluminium Taschenbuch 3, Weiterverarbeitung und Anwendung, Beuth, 17. Auflage 2014. 892 S., ISBN 978-3-410-22311-5</p>

G. Lütjering, J.C. Williams: Titanium, 2nd ed., Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2007, ISBN 978-3-540-71397

Magnesium - Alloys and Technologies, K. U. Kainer (Hrsg.), Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2003, ISBN 3-527-30570-x

Mihriban O. Pekguleryuz, Karl U. Kainer and Ali Kaya "Fundamentals of Magnesium Alloy Metallurgy", Woodhead Publishing Ltd, 2013, ISBN 10: 0857090887

Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Waste and Environmental Chemistry (L0328)	Practical Course	2	2
Biological Waste Treatment (L0318)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	chemical and biological basics		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>The module aims possess knowledge concerning the planning of biological waste treatment plants. Students are able to explain the design and layout of anaerobic and aerobic waste treatment plants in detail, describe different techniques for waste gas treatment plants for biological waste treatment plants and explain different methods for waste analytics.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>The students are able to discuss the compilation of design and layout of plants. They can critically evaluate techniques and quality control measurements. The students can recherché and evaluate literature and date connected to the tasks given in der module and plan additional tests. They are capable of reflecting and evaluating findings in the group.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students can participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development in front of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students can independently tap knowledge from literature, business or test reports and transform it to the course projects. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors as well as in the interim presentation, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsor Yes	Bonus None	Form Subject theoretical and practical work
Examination	Presentation		
Examination			

duration and scale	Elaboration and Presentation (15-25 minutes in groups)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory

Course L0328: Waste and Environmental Chemistry	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The participants are divided into groups. Each group prepares a transcript on the experiment performed, which is then used as basis for discussing the results and to evaluate the performance of the group and the individual student. In some experiments the test procedure and the results are presented in seminar form, accompanied by discussion and results evaluation. Experiments ar e.g. Screening and particle size determination Fos/Tac AAS Chalorific value
Literature	Scripte

Course L0318: Biological Waste Treatment	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction 2. biological basics 3. determination process specific material characterization 4. aerobic degradation (Composting, stabilization) 5. anaerobic degradation (Biogas production, fermentation) 6. Technical layout and process design 7. Flue gas treatment 8. Plant design practical phase
Literature	

Module M0705: Groundwater				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0539)	Lecture	2	2	
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0540)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	1	
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0541)	Lecture	1	1	
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0542)	Recitation (small)	Section 2	2	
Module Responsible	NN			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground water hydrology • Hydromechanics 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the fate of solutes in the subsurface along the path between soil and water body quantitatively and qualitatively. They are able to do this with simulation models.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to describe conceptually movement and storage of water in the unsaturated zone. They are able to analyse pF- functions and Ku functions. They can model transport of solutes in the unsaturated and saturated zoned. They are able to determine dispersiities, sorption coefficients, decay rates and dissolution rates for organic and inorganic substances.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can help to each other.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	none			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min written exam and written papers			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0539: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Pump test analysis, water content-water suction functions, unsaturated hydraulic conductivity function, Brooks-Corey relation, van Genuchten relation, solute transport in unsaturated zone, solute transport and reactions in groundwater
Literature	Todd; K. (2005): Groundwater Hydrology Fetter, C.W. (2001): Applied Hydrogeology Hölting & Coldewey (2005): Hydrogeologie Charbeneau, R.J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport

Course L0540: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0541: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Basics and theoretical background of simulation models frequently used in science and practise for pumping test analysis, water movement in vadose zone, solute transport in vadose zone, groundwater recharge, solute transport in groundwater
Literature	Handbücher der verwendeten Slumationsmodelle werden bereitgestellt.

Course L0542: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0722: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures (L0598)	Lecture	2	3
Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures (L0599)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1
FE-Modeling of Concrete Structures (L0600)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in structural analysis and design of reinforced concrete structures (beams, slabs, shear walls). Lectures 'Concrete Structures I und II' Lectures 'Structural Analysis I and II' Lecture 'Concrete Structures'		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students know the problems of numerical modeling and design of an arbitrary concrete structure.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students can model and design an arbitrary concrete structure by means of a finite element software package.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can model and design in teamwork a real concrete structure by means of a finite element software package.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students can model and design a real concrete structure based on a finite element software package and discuss the problems and results with other students.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Description
	Yes	None	Attestation Am Ende des Semester ist ein Tragsystem mit dem Rechenprogramm zu modellieren Es ist ein Tragsystem mit TEDDY zu modellieren
Examination	Oral exam		
Examination duration and scale	45 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0598: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modeling of beam and truss structures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Discontinuity regions, like frame corners, openings, shear walls with large openings - Bracing of high-rise buildings - Modeling of bridges - Nonlinear analysis • Finite-Elemente-analysis of slabs: support conditions, singularity regions • Finite-Elemente-Berechnungen of shear walls and deep beams: support condition, design • Coupled systems • Modeling of slab supported on beams • Shell structures • 3D building models • Nonlinear analysis of slabs and shells • Documentation
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vorlesungsumdruck • Rombach, G.A. (2007): Anwendung der Finite-Elemente-Methode im Betonbau. 2. Auflage, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Rombach G.A. (2011): Finite-Element Design of Concrete Structures, 2nd edition, ICE publishing • Hartmann, F., Katz, C. (2002): Statik mit finiten Elementen. Springer, Berlin

Course L0599: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0600: FE-Modeling of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Lukas Henze
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Finite Element Modeling and computational design of concrete structures by 'SOFISTIK'
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rombach G.: Anwendung der Finite - Elemente - Methode im Betonbau. 2. Auflage. Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 2007 • Rombach G.: Finite-Element Design of Concrete Structures. 2nd edition, ICE Publishing, London, 2011, ISBN 0 7277 32749 • Rombach G.: EDV-unterstützte Berechnungen im Stahlbetonbau. in: „Stahlbetonbau aktuell 2014“ (ed. Gorris A., Hegger J., Mark P.), Berlin 2014 (S. C1.-C.36)

Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0311)	Lecture	2	1
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0312)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	2
Water Resource Management (L0402)	Lecture	2	2
Water Resource Management (L0403)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of water management and the key processes involved in water treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students will be able to outline key areas of conflict in water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water supply. They will understand relevant economic, environmental and social factors. Students will be able to explain and outline the organisational structures of water companies. They will be able to explain the available water treatment processes and the scope of their application.
<i>Skills</i>	Students will be able to assess complex problems in drinking water production and establish solutions involving water management and technical measures. They will be able to assess the evaluation methods that can be used for this. Students will be able to carry out chemical calculations for selected treatment processes and apply generally accepted technical rules and standards to these processes.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Working in a diverse group of specialists, students will be able to develop and document complex solutions for the management and treatment of drinking water. They will be able to take an appropriate professional position, for example representing user interests. They will be able to develop joint solutions in teams of diverse experts and present these solutions to others.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students will be in a position to work on a subject independently and present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min (chemistry) + presentation
Assignment for	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental

the Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
--------------------------------	--

Course L0311: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The topic of this course is water chemistry with respect to drinking water treatment and water distribution</p> <p>Major topics are solubility of gases, carbonic acid system and calcium carbonate, blending, softening, redox processes, materials and legal requirements on drinking water treatment. Focus is put on generally accepted rules of technology (DVGW- and DIN-standards).</p> <p>Special emphasis is put on calculations using realistic analysis data (e.g. calculation of pH or calcium carbonate dissolution potential) in exercises. Students can get a feedback and gain extra points for exam by solving problems for homework.</p> <p>Knowledge of drinking water treatment processes is vital for this lecture. Therefore the most important processes are explained coordinated with the course "Water resources management" in the beginning of the semester.</p>
Literature	<p>MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.): Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, 2005.</p> <p>Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.: Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1996.</p> <p>DVGW (Hrsg.): Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004.</p> <p>Jensen, J. N.: A Problem Solving Approach to Aquatic Chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2003.</p>

Course L0312: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0402: Water Resource Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture provides comprehensive knowledge on interaction of water resource management and drinking water supply. Content overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current situation of global water resources - User and Stakeholder conflicts - Wasserressourcenmanagement in urbane Gebieten - Rechtliche Aspekte, Organisationsformen Trinkwasserversorgungsunternehmen. - Ökobilanzierung, Benchmarking in der Wasserversorgung
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aktuelle UN World Water Development Reports • Branchenbild der deutschen Wasserwirtschaft, VKU (2011) • Aktuelle Artikel wissenschaftlicher Zeitschriften • Ppt der Vorlesung

Course L0403: Water Resource Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0858: Coastal Hydraulic Engineering I				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Basics of Coastal Engineering (L0807)		Lecture	3	4
Basics of Coastal Engineering (L1413)		Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of hydraulic engineering, hydrology and hydromechanics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to define and explain the basic concepts of coastal engineering and port engineering. They are able to apply the concepts to selected practical problems of coastal engineering. Students can define and determine the basics for design and dimensioning of coastal engineering constructions.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are capable to apply basic design approaches to selected and pre-defined design tasks in coastal engineering.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the design of coastal protection structures. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines, for instance designing of coastal breakwaters.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 2 hours. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0807: Basics of Coastal Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basics of planning and design <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Water levels ◦ Currents ◦ Waves ◦ Ice • Planning and Design in Coastal Engineering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Functional and constructional design ◦ Determination of design parameters ◦ Design-approaches <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Filter ▪ Rubble mound constructions ▪ Piles ▪ Vertical constructions
Literature	Coastal Engineering Manual, CEM Vorlesungsumdruck

Course L1413: Basics of Coastal Engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Integrated Transportation Planning (L1068)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6	
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineerin			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> describe interdependencies between land-use/location choice and transportation/mobility behaviour explain and evaluate the social, ecological and economic effects of transport and land-use policy measures. relate current issues in the area of integrated transport planning and formulate an opinion on them. 			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> quantify important parameters, which influence travel demand or are influenced by it. comprehensively examine a pre-defined or self-selected topic from a transportation studies perspective and document the results in accordance with scientific conventions. 			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provide feedback on topical contents and their teaching. constructively handle feedback on their own work. produce results in group work and document these. 			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> assess potential consequences of their future professional activities independently plan working on a pre-defined project topic, acquire the necessary knowledge and use appropriate means for its execution. 			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			

Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	written assignment with presentation during the semester
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L1068: Integrated Transportation Planning	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Carsten Gertz, Dr. Philine Gaffron, Jacqueline Bianca Maaß
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The course will provide students with an understanding of interdependencies between land-use and transportation. Specific topics include a.o.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • interactions between transport and the environment and consequent limitations • characteristics of integrated planning • complex planning processes • interdependencies of location choice and mobility behaviour • transport and land-use policies • project on current issues in transportation studies
Literature	<p>Kutter, Eckhard (2005) Entwicklung innovativer Verkehrsstrategien für die mobile Gesellschaft. Erich Schmidt Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Bracher, Tilman u. a. (Hrsg.) (68. Ergänzung 2013) Handbuch der kommunalen Verkehrsplanung. Herbert Wichmann Verlag. Berlin, Offenbach. (Loseblattsammlung mit kontinuierlichen Ergänzungen)</p>

Module M0964: Underground Constructions				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Applied Tunnel Constructions (L2407)	Lecture	2	3	
Introduction to tunnel construction (L0707)	Lecture	1	2	
Introduction to tunnel construction (L1811)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1	
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Modules from Bachelor studies Civil and environmental engineering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geotechnics I-II • Steel Structures I-II 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Knowledge of different tunnel construction types as well as special methods and techniques of subsoil construction. The students get deeper knowledge of steel and ground engineering as well as constructions knowledge concerning quay walls. Furthermore, the students get all the necessary knowledge to design singular construction elements for sheet pile walls and they know how to choose the right construction elements depending on the influencing conditions.			
<i>Skills</i>	Basic knowledge of tunnel design as well as practical skills in structural tunnel analysis. Furthermore, the students are able to dimension sheet pile wall construction regarding all construction elements, to choose the suitable construction elements with respect to the influencing conditions, to design all kinds of sheet pile walls (wave sheet pile walls and combined sheet pile walls) and to dimension all construction elements and connections.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Capacity for teamwork concerning project management and design of tunnels.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Promotion of independent and creative work flow in the framework of a design exercise.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L2407: Applied Tunnel Constructions	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0707: Introduction to tunnel construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definitions • Historical development in tunneling • Geology for tunneling • Hard rock tunneling (construction composite and machines) • Tunnelung in temporarily stable soil with conventional construction methods • Tunneling in soft soils (form of supports, shield types, compressed air application) • Pipe jacking • Tunnel Lining, tunnel supporting structures • Calculation approaches for supporting structures in shield-driven tunnels • Surveying for tunneling • Safety requirements • Construction Contract • Literature and sources
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vorlesung/Übung s. www.tu-harburg.de/gbt

Course L1811: Introduction to tunnel construction	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0969: Selected Topics in Civil Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Analysis of Offshore Structures (L1867)	Lecture	1	1
Excellence in International Project Delivery (L2387)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures (L0596)	Lecture	1	1
Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures (L0597)	Recitation (large) Section	1	1
Forum I - Geotechnics and Construction Management (L1634)	Seminar	1	1
Forum II - Geotechnics and Construction Management (L1635)	Seminar	1	1
Geotechnical Engineering Design (L2447)	Lecture	2	3
Timber Structures (L1151)	Seminar	2	2
Glass Structures (L1152)	Lecture	2	2
Glass Structures (L1447)	Recitation (large) Section	1	1
Special topics of civil engineering 1CP (L2378)		1	1
Special topics of civil engineering 2 LP (L2379)		2	2
Special topics of civil engineering 3 LP (L2380)		3	3
Wind turbine design (L1905)	Lecture	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Students are able to find their way through selected special areas within civil and structural engineering. Students are able to explain basic models and procedures in selected special areas of civil and structural engineering. Students are able to interrelate scientific and technical knowledge. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of civil and structural engineering.
<i>Knowledge</i>	
<i>Skills</i>	
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	
<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Students can chose independently, in which fields they want to deepen their knowledge and skills through the election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory

Course L1867: Analysis of Offshore Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Said Fawad Mohammadi
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Topic 1: Types of Offshore Structures, Fixed and floating structures for Oil & Gas and Offshore Wind industry</p> <p>Topic 2: Wave Forces, Morisons equation</p> <p>Topic 3: Irregular Seastates, Power spectrum and application of FFT</p> <p>Topic 4: Additional Environmental Forces, wind spectra, current forces</p> <p>Topic 5: Linear-Time-Invariant Systems, response of an LTI-system in frequency domain</p> <p>Topic 6: Tubular Welded Connections, stress concentration factors, weld geometry</p> <p>Topic 7: Introduction to Fracture Mechanics, criteria for fracture initiation and crack growth</p> <p>Topic 8: Time and Frequency Domain Fatigue Analyses, rainflow counting, application of LTI-systems for frequency domain fatigue</p> <p>Topic 9: Offshore Installation and Exam, installation of structures, pile driving, pipe laying techniques</p>
Literature	<p>Chakrabarti, Handbook of Offshore Engineering, 2005</p> <p>Sarpkaya, Wave Forces on Offshore Structures, 2010</p> <p>Faltinsen, Sea Loads on Ships and Offshore Structures, 1998</p> <p>Sorensen, Basic Coastal Engineering, 2006</p> <p>Dowling, Mechanical Behavior of Materials, 2007</p> <p>Haibach, Betriebsfestigkeit, 2006</p> <p>Marshall, Design of Welded Tubular Connections, 1992</p> <p>Newland, Random vibrations, spectral and wavelet analysis, 1993</p>

Course L2387: Excellence in International Project Delivery	
Typ	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	NN
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0596: Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 min
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application and advantages and disadvantages of precast concrete structures • basics of design - precast element production - construction - tolerances • elements of a warehouse • design of a beam - joints • design of D-regions: half joints, corbels, openings • slab types - walls - facades • footings: pocket and block foundations • joints - connections • shear design of the interface between concrete cast at different times • unreinforced concrete structures
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachmann H., Steinle A.; Hahn V.: Bauen mit Betonfertigteilen. Betonkalender 2009, Teil I, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Bindseil P.: Stahlbetonfertigteile. Werner Verlag, 1998 • FIP: FIP Handbuch für Planung und Entwerfen von Fertigteilbauten (siehe Zeitschrift: Beton- und Fertigteiltechnik ab 3/1996) • Bergmeister K.: Konstruieren von Fertigteilen. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 163-240 • Reineck K.-H.: Modellierung der D-Bereiche von Fertigteilen. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 241-296 • Graubner C.-A. et. al.: Bemessung von Fertigteilen nach DIN 1045-1. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 297-374 <p>Broschüren der Fachvereinigung Deutscher Betonfertigteilbau e.V. siehe: www.fdb-fertigteilbau.de www.systembauweise.de</p>

Course L0597: Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1634: Forum I - Geotechnics and Construction Management	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Lectures about projects and issues with practical and scientific relevance.
Literature	--

Course L1635: Forum II - Geotechnics and Construction Management	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lectures about projects and issues with practical and scientific relevance.
Literature	--

Course L2447: Geotechnical Engineering Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	45 Min.
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The focus of the course is on the design of geotechnical structures. Methods and fundamental approaches for the successful processing of geotechnical designs are taught. Theoretical approaches are backed up with examples from everyday work in industry. In parallel to the theoretical content, students are given a practical task for a geotechnical design at beginning of the course, which will be worked on in small teams. In addition to the application of the already acquired technical knowledge, topics like realisation, construction sequence planning, cost calculation, optimisation and evaluation criteria are also part of the course.</p> <p>The event will be finished with the presentation of the designs.</p>
Literature	

Course L1151: Timber Structures	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Torsten Faber
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1152: Glass Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Marvin Matzik
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Glass structures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction of the material glass (production, refinement, material characteristic) - design of facades - facade types - static calculation of glazing - static calculation of facades - load bearing behavior of glazing (plate or membrane stiffness) - vertical / horizontal glazing with safety-related requirements - glass structures - fire safety of glass facades - construction physics of facades and glazing
Literature	

Course L1447: Glass Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Marvin Matzik
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L2378: Special topics of civil engineering 1CP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L2379: Special topics of civil engineering 2 LP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L2380: Special topics of civil engineering 3 LP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L1905: Wind turbine design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Jörn Scheller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0965: Study Work Structural Engineering			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Module Responsible	Dozenten des SD B		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Subjects of the Structural Engineering specialisation.		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>The students are able to demonstrate their detailed knowledge in the field of structural and construction engineering. They can exemplify the state of technology and application and discuss critically in the context of actual problems and general conditions of science and society.</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i> The students can develop solving strategies and approaches for fundamental and practical problems in structural and construction engineering. They may apply theory based procedures and integrate safety-related, ecological, ethical, and economic view points of science and society.</p> <p>Scientific work techniques that are used can be described and critically reviewed.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to independently select methods for the project work and to justify this choice. They can explain how these methods relate to the field of work and how the context of application has to be adjusted. General findings and further developments may essentially be outlined.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to condense the relevance and the structure of the project work, the work steps and the sub-problems for the presentation and discussion in front of a bigger group. They can lead the discussion and give a feedback on the project to their colleagues.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students are capable of independently planning and documenting the work steps and procedures while considering the given deadlines. This includes the ability to accurately procure the newest scientific information. Furthermore, they can obtain feedback from experts with regard to the progress of the work, and to accomplish results on the state of the art in science and technology.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Study work		
Examination duration and scale	see FSPO		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory		

Module M0997: Structural Analysis - Selected Topics				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Plates and Shells (L1199)	Lecture	2	2	
Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure (L1200)	Lecture	2	2	
Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure (L1201)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mechanics I/II, Mathematics I/II, Differential Equations I			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	After successful completion of this module, students can explain selected elements of higher structural analysis.			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>	After successful completion of this module, the students are able to assess the premises and the applicability of the presented methods of advanced structural analysis. They are able to use these methods for performing structural analyses.			
Personal Competence	Students can			
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, • defend their own work results in front of others • promote the scientific development of colleagues • Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism 			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students have the opportunity to voluntarily and independently work homework problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	135 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1199: Plates and Shells	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jürgen Priebe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Theory of plates loaded in-plane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governing equations (equilibrium, kinematics, constitutive law) • Differential equation • Airy stress function • Plane stress / plane strain • Structural behaviour of plates loaded in-plane <p style="text-align: center;">Theory of plates in bending</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Governing equations (equilibrium, kinematics, constitutive law) • Differential equation • Navier solution / Fourier series expansion • Approximation procedures • Structural behaviour of plates in bending <p style="text-align: center;">Shell theory</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Phenomenona of the structural behaviour of shells • Membrane and bending theory • Equilibrium equations of shells of revolution • Stress resultants and deformations of the spherical shell, the half spherical shell, and the cylindrical shell <p style="text-align: center;">Stability problems (overview)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plate buckling • Shell buckling
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basar, Y.: Krätzig, W.B. (1985): Mechanik der Flächentragwerke. Vieweg-Verlag, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden • Girkmann, K. (1963): Flächentragwerke, Springer Verlag, Wien, 1963, unveränderter Nachdruck 1986 • Zienkiewicz, O.C. (1977): The Finite Element Method in Engineering Science. McGraw-Hill, London

Course L1200: Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>-Types of nonlinearity</p> <p>-relevance of nonlinear effects on structural analysis</p> <p>-comparison and classification of 1st order theory, 2nd order theory and 3rd order theory with regard to the coverage of geometric nonlinearity</p> <p>-fundamentals of 2nd order elasticity theory for frame structures</p> <p>-application of 2nd order elasticity theory using finite elements: common displacement method</p> <p>-fundamentals of analytical application of 2nd order elasticity theory: derivation and solution of differential equation</p> <p>-structurally applied methods of analytical application of 2nd order elasticity theory: common displacement method using analytical stiffness matrix, slope-deflection method for sway and non-sway frame structures, consideration of imperfections</p> <p>1st order plastic hinge theory</p>
Literature	Rothert, H.; Gensichen, V. (1987): Nichtlineare Stabstatik. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L1201: Nonlinear Analysis of Frame Structure	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1505: Adaptation to Climate Change in Hydraulic Engineering (AKWAS)

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Adaptation to climate change in hydraulic engineering (L2291)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hydrology, Hydraulic Engineering Hydromechanic, Hydraulics Fundamentals of Coastal Engineering, Coastal- and Flood Protection Hydrological Systems 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Climate protection and climate adaptation Insights into climate change and its regional characteristics - fundamentals, climate modelling / climate models Impacts of climate change on the components of the regional hydrological cycle Fundamentals of analysis of climate data Consequences of the impact of the climate change Measures for climate adaptation Assessment, prioritization and communication of adaptation measures Fundamentals of the analysis of hydrometeorological and hydrological data 		
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Critical thinking: analysis of processes and relations, assessment of needs for action Creative thinking: development of adaptation strategies and adaptation measures Practical thinking: inclusion of restrictions, application of calculation approaches, methods, numerical models, planning methods Consideration of complex tasks 		
<i>Skills</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working in heterogenous groups Working with different scientific / non-scientific disciplines Self reflection 		
Personal Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application oriented use of knowledge and skills Autonomous work on complex tasks 		
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application oriented use of knowledge and skills Autonomous work on complex tasks 		
<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application oriented use of knowledge and skills Autonomous work on complex tasks 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		

Examination duration and scale	Preparation of a written report and a presentation of a complex task.
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory

Course L2291: Adaptation to climate change in hydraulic engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Climate protection and climate adaptation • Findings on climate change and its regional characteristics: fundamentals of climate change, climate modelling / climate models • Impacts of climate change on the components of the regional hydrological cycle (climate science view) • Fundamentals of the analysis of climate data • Consequences of the impacts of climate change (engineering science view) • Measures for climate change adaptation • Assessment, prioritization and communication of measures • Fundamentals of analysis of hydrometeorological and hydrological data
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bereitgestellte eLearning Plattform

Specialization Water and Traffic

Module M0964: Underground Constructions

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Applied Tunnel Constructions (L2407)	Lecture	2	3
Introduction to tunnel construction (L0707)	Lecture	1	2
Introduction to tunnel construction (L1811)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Modules from Bachelor studies Civil and environmental engineering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geotechnics I-II • Steel Structures I-II 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Knowledge of different tunnel construction types as well as special methods and techniques of subsoil construction. The students get deeper knowledge of steel and ground engineering as well as constructions knowledge concerning quay walls. Furthermore, the students get all the necessary knowledge to design singular construction elements for sheet pile walls and they know how to choose the right construction elements depending on the influencing conditions.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Basic knowledge of tunnel design as well as practical skills in structural tunnel analysis. Furthermore, the students are able to dimension sheet pile wall construction regarding all construction elements, to choose the suitable construction elements with respect to the influencing conditions, to design all kinds of sheet pile walls (wave sheet pile walls and combined sheet pile walls) and to dimension all construction elements and connections.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Capacity for teamwork concerning project management and design of tunnels.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Promotion of independent and creative work flow in the framework of a design exercise.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L2407: Applied Tunnel Constructions	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0707: Introduction to tunnel construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Definitions • Historical development in tunneling • Geology for tunneling • Hard rock tunneling (construction composite and machines) • Tunnelung in temporarily stable soil with conventional construction methods • Tunneling in soft soils (form of supports, shield types, compressed air application) • Pipe jacking • Tunnel Lining, tunnel supporting structures • Calculation approaches for supporting structures in shield-driven tunnels • Surveying for tunneling • Safety requirements • Construction Contract • Literature and sources
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vorlesung/Übung s. www.tu-harburg.de/gbt

Course L1811: Introduction to tunnel construction	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Marius Milatz
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0595: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages (L0260)	Lecture	3	4
Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages (L0261)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge about building materials or material science, for example by the module Building Materials and Building Chemistry.		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the rules for trading, use and marking of construction products in Germany. They know which methods for the testing of building material properties are usable and know the limitations and characteristics of the most important testing methods.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to responsibly discover the rules for trading and using of building products in Germany. They are able to choose suitable methods for the testing and inspection of construction products, the examination of damages and the examination of the structural conditions of buildings. They are able to conclude from symptoms to the cause of damages. They are able to describe an examination in form of a test report or expert opinion.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can describe the different roles of manufacturers as well as testing, supervisory and certification bodies within the framework of material testing. They can describe the different roles of the participants in legal proceedings.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to make the timing and the operation steps to learn the specialist knowledge of a very extensive field.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	120 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering:		

	Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Engineering Materials: Elective Compulsory
--	---

Course L0260: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Materials testing and marking process of construction products, testing methods for building materials and structures, testing reports and expert opinions, describing the condition of a structure, from symptoms to the cause of damages
Literature	Frank Schmidt-Döhl: Materialprüfung im Bauwesen. Fraunhofer irb-Verlag, Stuttgart, 2013.

Course L0261: Examination of Materials, Structural Condition and Damages	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0923: Integrated Transportation Planning				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Integrated Transportation Planning (L1068)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6	
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering“			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> describe interdependencies between land-use/location choice and transportation/mobility behaviour explain and evaluate the social, ecological and economic effects of transport and land-use policy measures. relate current issues in the area of integrated transport planning and formulate an opinion on them. 			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> quantify important parameters, which influence travel demand or are influenced by it. comprehensively examine a pre-defined or self-selected topic from a transportation studies perspective and document the results in accordance with scientific conventions. 			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provide feedback on topical contents and their teaching. constructively handle feedback on their own work. produce results in group work and document these. 			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> assess potential consequences of their future professional activities independently plan working on a pre-defined project topic, acquire the necessary knowledge and use appropriate means for its execution. 			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			

Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	written assignment with presentation during the semester
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L1068: Integrated Transportation Planning	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Carsten Gertz, Dr. Philine Gaffron, Jacqueline Bianca Maaß
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The course will provide students with an understanding of interdependencies between land-use and transportation. Specific topics include a.o.:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • interactions between transport and the environment and consequent limitations • characteristics of integrated planning • complex planning processes • interdependencies of location choice and mobility behaviour • transport and land-use policies • project on current issues in transportation studies
Literature	<p>Kutter, Eckhard (2005) Entwicklung innovativer Verkehrsstrategien für die mobile Gesellschaft. Erich Schmidt Verlag. Berlin.</p> <p>Bracher, Tilman u. a. (Hrsg.) (68. Ergänzung 2013) Handbuch der kommunalen Verkehrsplanung. Herbert Wichmann Verlag. Berlin, Offenbach. (Loseblattsammlung mit kontinuierlichen Ergänzungen)</p>

Module M0801: Water Resources and -Supply

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0311)	Lecture	2	1
Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment (L0312)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	2
Water Resource Management (L0402)	Lecture	2	2
Water Resource Management (L0403)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of water management and the key processes involved in water treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students will be able to outline key areas of conflict in water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water supply. They will understand relevant economic, environmental and social factors. Students will be able to explain and outline the organisational structures of water companies. They will be able to explain the available water treatment processes and the scope of their application.
<i>Skills</i>	Students will be able to assess complex problems in drinking water production and establish solutions involving water management and technical measures. They will be able to assess the evaluation methods that can be used for this. Students will be able to carry out chemical calculations for selected treatment processes and apply generally accepted technical rules and standards to these processes.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Working in a diverse group of specialists, students will be able to develop and document complex solutions for the management and treatment of drinking water. They will be able to take an appropriate professional position, for example representing user interests. They will be able to develop joint solutions in teams of diverse experts and present these solutions to others.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students will be in a position to work on a subject independently and present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 min (chemistry) + presentation
Assignment for	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental

the Following Curricula	Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
--------------------------------	--

Course L0311: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The topic of this course is water chemistry with respect to drinking water treatment and water distribution</p> <p>Major topics are solubility of gases, carbonic acid system and calcium carbonate, blending, softening, redox processes, materials and legal requirements on drinking water treatment. Focus is put on generally accepted rules of technology (DVGW- and DIN-standards).</p> <p>Special emphasis is put on calculations using realistic analysis data (e.g. calculation of pH or calcium carbonate dissolution potential) in exercises. Students can get a feedback and gain extra points for exam by solving problems for homework.</p> <p>Knowledge of drinking water treatment processes is vital for this lecture. Therefore the most important processes are explained coordinated with the course "Water resources management" in the beginning of the semester.</p>
Literature	<p>MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.): Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, 2005.</p> <p>Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.: Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1996.</p> <p>DVGW (Hrsg.): Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004.</p> <p>Jensen, J. N.: A Problem Solving Approach to Aquatic Chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2003.</p>

Course L0312: Chemistry of Drinking Water Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0402: Water Resource Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture provides comprehensive knowledge on interaction of water resource management and drinking water supply. Content overview:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current situation of global water resources - User and Stakeholder conflicts - Wasserressourcenmanagement in urbane Gebieten - Rechtliche Aspekte, Organisationsformen Trinkwasserversorgungsunternehmen. - Ökobilanzierung, Benchmarking in der Wasserversorgung
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aktuelle UN World Water Development Reports • Branchenbild der deutschen Wasserwirtschaft, VKU (2011) • Aktuelle Artikel wissenschaftlicher Zeitschriften • Ppt der Vorlesung

Course L0403: Water Resource Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0830: Environmental Protection and Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Integrated Pollution Control (L0502)	Lecture	2	2
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0387)	Lecture	2	3
Health, Safety and Environmental Management (L0388)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Good knowledge in Technologies for Environmental Protection (end-of-pipe, integrated solutions) Good knowledge of the relevant Environmental Legislation Basic knowledge of instruments for Environmental Assessment 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the basics of regulations, economic instruments, voluntary initiatives, fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements. They can analyse and discuss industrial processes, substance cycles and approaches from end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness, showing their sound knowledge of complex industry related problems. They are able to judge environmental issues and to widely consider, apply or carry out innovative technical solutions, remediation measures and further interventions as well as conceptual problem solving approaches in the full range of problems in different industrial sectors.		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to assess current problems and situations in the field of environmental protection. They can consider the best available techniques and to plan and suggest concrete actions in a company- or branch-specific context. By this means they can solve problems on a technical, administrative and legislative level.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can work together in international groups.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves for presentations and contributions to the discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination			

duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	<p>Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation C - Bioeconomic Process Engineering, Focus Management and Controlling: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory</p>

Course L0502: Integrated Pollution Control	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture focusses on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Regulatory Framework • Pollution & Impacts, Characteristics of Pollutants • Approaches of Integrated Pollution Control • Sevilla Process, Best Available Technologies & BREF Documents • Case Studies: paper industry, cement industry, automotive industry • Field Trip
Literature	<p>Förstner, Ulrich (1998): Integrated Pollution Control, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, ISBN 978-3-642-80313-0</p> <p>Shen, Thomas T. (1999): Industrial Pollution Prevention, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, ISBN 978-3-540-65208-3</p>

Course L0387: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Hans-Joachim Nau
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objectives of and benefit from HSE management • From dilution and end-of-pipe technology to eco-efficiency and eco-effectiveness Behaviour control: regulations, economic instruments and voluntary initiatives • Fundamentals of HSE legislation ISO 14001, EMAS and Responsible Care ISO 14001 requirements Environmental performance evaluation Risk management: hazard, risk and safety Health and safety at the workplace • Crisis management
Literature	<p>C. Stephan: Industrial Health, Safety and Environmental Management, MV-Verlag, Münster, 2007/2012 (can be found in the library under GTG 315)</p> <p>Exercises can be downloaded from StudIP</p>

Course L0388: Health, Safety and Environmental Management	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Hans-Joachim Nau
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0902: Wastewater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biological Wastewater Treatment (L0517)	Lecture	2	3
Air Pollution Abatement (L0203)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Swantje Pietsch
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of biology and chemistry basic knowledge of solids process engineering and separation technology
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	After successful completion of the module students are able to
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> name and explain biological processes for waste water treatment, characterize waste water and sewage sludge discuss legal regulations in the area of emissions and air quality classify off gas treatment processes and to define their area of application
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> choose and design process steps for the biological waste water treatment combine processes for cleaning of off-gases depending on the pollutants contained in the gases
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	
<i>Autonomy</i>	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory

	Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory
--	---

Course L0517: Biological Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Charaterisation of Wastewater Metobolism of Microorganisms Kinetic of microbiotic processes Calculation of bioreactor for wastewater treatment Concepts of Wastewater treatment Design of WWTP Excursion to a WWTP Biofilms Biofim Reactors Anaerobic Wastewater and sludge treatment resources oriented sanitation technology Future challenges of wastewater treatment
Literature	<p>Gujer, Willi Siedlungswasserwirtschaft : mit 84 Tabellen ISBN: 3540343296 (Gb.) URL: http://www.gbv.de/dms/bs/toc/516261924.pdf URL: http://deposit.d-nb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2842122&prov=M&dok_var=1&dok_ext=htm Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Henze, Mogens Wastewater treatment : biological and chemical processes ISBN: 3540422285 (Pp.) Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Imhoff, Karl (Imhoff, Klaus R.;) Taschenbuch der Stadtentwässerung : mit 10 Tafeln ISBN: 3486263331 ((Gb.)) München [u.a.] : Oldenbourg, 1999 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Lange, Jörg (Otterpohl, Ralf; Steger-Hartmann, Thomas;) Abwasser : Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Wasserwirtschaft ISBN: 3980350215 (kart.) URL: http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/52567E5D44DA0809C12570220050BF25/000000700334 Donaueschingen-Pföhren : Mall-Beton-Verl., 2000 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Mudrack, Klaus (Kunst, Sabine;) Biologie der Abwasserreinigung : 18 Tabellen ISBN: 382741427X URL: http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/94B581161B6EC747C1256E3F005A8143/420000114903 Heidelberg [u.a.] : Spektrum, Akad. Verl., 2003 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Tchobanoglous, George (Metcalf & Eddy, Inc., ;) Wastewater engineering : treatment and reuse ISBN: 0070418780 (alk. paper) ISBN: 0071122508 (ISE (*pbk)) Boston [u.a.] : McGraw-Hill, 2003</p>

TUB_HH_Katalog
Henze, Mogens
 Activated sludge models ASM1, ASM2, ASM2d and ASM3
 ISBN: 1900222248
 London : IWA Publ., 2002
 TUB_HH_Katalog
Kunz, Peter
 Umwelt-Bioverfahrenstechnik
 Vieweg, 1992
Bauhaus-Universität., Arbeitsgruppe Weiterbildendes Studium Wasser und Umwelt (Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall, ;)
 Abwasserbehandlung : Gewässerbelastung, Bemessungsgrundlagen, Mechanische Verfahren, Biologische Verfahren, Reststoffe aus der Abwasserbehandlung, Kleinkläranlagen
 ISBN: 3860682725 URL: http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/toc/513989765_toc.pdf URL: http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/abs/513989765_abs.pdf
 Weimar : Universitätsverl, 2006
 TUB_HH_Katalog
Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall
 DWA-Regelwerk
 Hennef : DWA, 2004
 TUB_HH_Katalog
Wiesmann, Udo (Choi, In Su; Dombrowski, Eva-Maria;)
 Fundamentals of biological wastewater treatment
 ISBN: 3527312196 (Gb.) URL: http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&prov=M&dok_var=1&dok_ext=htm
 Weinheim : WILEY-VCH, 2007
 TUB_HH_Katalog

Course L0203: Air Pollution Abatement	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Swantje Pietsch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	In the lecture methods for the reduction of emissions from industrial plants are treated. At the beginning a short survey of the different forms of air pollutants is given. In the second part physical principals for the removal of particulate and gaseous pollutants from flue gases are treated. Industrial applications of these principles are demonstrated with examples showing the removal of specific compounds, e.g. sulfur or mercury from flue gases of incinerators.
Literature	Handbook of air pollution prevention and control, Nicholas P. Cheremisinoff. - Amsterdam [u.a.] : Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002 Atmospheric pollution : history, science, and regulation, Mark Zachary Jacobson. - Cambridge [u.a.] : Cambridge Univ. Press, 2002 Air pollution control technology handbook, Karl B. Schnelle. - Boca Raton [u.a.] : CRC Press, c 2002 Air pollution, Jeremy Colls. - 2. ed. - London [u.a.] : Spon, 2002

Module M0826: Biology, Geology and Chemistry

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Biology (L1428)	Lecture	2	2
Geology and Soil Science (L0903)	Lecture	2	1
Environmental Analysis (L0354)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of inorganic/organic chemistry and biology (knowledge acquired at school)		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> With the completion of this module students acquire profound knowledge of the geo- and pedosphere, biogeochemical processes and the fate of migrating compounds in soil and groundwater. They learn about methods to investigate sites for different use.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> With the completion of this module students can apply the acquired theoretical knowledge to model sites and assess the situation technically and conceptually. They are able to draw comparisons on different investigation strategies and techniques. Model projects can be devised and treated.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students can discuss technical and scientific tasks within a seminar subject specific and interdisciplinary .</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge of the subject and apply it to new problems.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	2 Std. 15 Min.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory		

Course L1428: Biology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Anna Krüger, Prof. Garabed Antranikian
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Umweltmikrobiologie, Reineke, W. und Schlömann, M. (2015) 2. Aufl., Springer Spektrum Verlag

Course L0903: Geology and Soil Science	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Gerth, Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Geology: formation of the Earth, plate tectonics, macroscopic rock identification, introduction to Earth history, introduction to halokinesis.</p> <p>Soil science: soil use and function in ecosystems, factors and processes of soil formation, mineral and organic components, surface types and properties, retention of nutrients and pollutants, hazards from faulty land use, erosion, salinization, and contamination, measures to preserve soils</p>
Literature	<p>R. Vinx (2011): "Gesteinsbestimmung im Gelände"</p> <p>H. Bahlburg & C. Breitzkreutz (2012): "Grundlagen der Geologie", TUB Signatur GWB-318</p> <p>R. Walter (2003): "Ergeschichte" TUB Signatur: 2816-1769</p> <p>F.Scheffer und P. Schachtschabel (2002): "Lehrbuch der Bodenkunde" TUB Signatur AGG-308</p> <p>W.E.H. Blum (2007): "Bodenkunde in Stichworten" TUB Signatur AGG-317</p>

Course L0354: Environmental Analysis	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach, Dr. Henning Mangels
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Introduction</p> <p>Sampling in different environmental compartments, sample transportation, sample storage</p> <p>Sample preparation</p>

Content	<p>Photometry</p> <p>Wastewater analysis</p> <p>Introduction into chromatography</p> <p>Gas chromatography</p> <p>HPLC</p> <p>Mass spectrometry</p> <p>Optical emission spectrometry</p> <p>Atom absorption spectrometry</p>
Literature	<p>Quality assurance in environmental analysis</p> <p>Roger Reeve, Introduction to Environmental Analysis, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2002 (TUB: USD-728)</p> <p>Pradyot Patnaik, Handbook of environmental analysis: chemical pollutants in air, water, soil, and solid wastes, CRC Press, Boca Raton, 2010 (TUB: USD-716)</p> <p>Chunlong Zhang, Fundamentals of Environmental Sampling and Analysis, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., Hoboken, New Jersey, 2007 (TUB: USD-741)</p> <p>Miroslav Radojević, Vladimir N. Bashkin, Practical Environmental Analysis RSC Publ., Cambridge, 2006 (TUB: USD-720)</p> <p>Werner Funk, Vera Dammann, Gerhild Donnevert, Sarah Iannelli (Translator), Eric Iannelli (Translator), Quality Assurance in Analytical Chemistry: Applications in Environmental, Food and Materials Analysis, Biotechnology, and Medical Engineering, 2nd Edition, WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA, Weinheim, 2007 (TUB: CHF-350)</p> <p>STANDARD METHODS FOR THE EXAMINATION OF WATER AND WASTEWATER, 21st Edition, Andrew D. Eaton, Leonore S. Clesceri, Eugene W. Rice, and Arnold E. Greenberg, editors, 2005 (TUB: CHF-428)</p> <p>K. Robards, P. R. Haddad, P. E. Jackson, Principles and Practice of Modern Chromatographic Methods, Academic Press</p> <p>G. Schwedt, Chromatographische Trennmethode, Thieme Verlag</p> <p>H. M. McNair, J. M. Miller, Basic Gas Chromatography, Wiley</p> <p>W. Gottwald, GC für Anwender, VCH</p> <p>B. A. Bidlingmeyer, Practical HPLC Methodology and Applications, Wiley</p> <p>K. K. Unger, Handbuch der HPLC, GIT Verlag</p> <p>G. Aced, H. J. Möckel, Liquidchromatographie, VCH</p> <p>Charles B. Boss and Kenneth J. Fredeen, Concepts, Instrumentation and Techniques in Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometry Perkin-Elmer Corporation 1997, On-line available at: http://files.instrument.com.cn/bbs/upfile/2006291448.pdf</p> <p>Atomic absorption spectrometry: theory, design and applications, ed. by S. J. Haswell 1991 (TUB: 2727-5614)</p> <p>Royal Society of Chemistry, Atomic absorption spectrometry (http://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/130002/Files/6785_AAs.pdf)</p>

Module M1403: Construction and Simulation of Sewerage Systems

Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Construction and renovation of urban sewer systems (L1998)	Seminar	3	3	
Simulation of sewerage systems (L2006)	Seminar	3	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hydraulics in pipes and gravity-sewers Mechanics Soil mechanics and foundation engineering Knowledge about urban sewerage systems and water management 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students can describe urban wastewater systems by means of software-based modeling. In case studies they can perform system and weak point analyzes. In addition, they can analyze the hydraulic effects quantitatively. Furthermore, they have the knowledge to comprehend flow events in gravity-sewers based on the St. Venant equations.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students have knowledge of static and structural requirements of the sewer system. Cases of damage are investigated and the knowledge regarding different renovation technologies for sewer systems is acquired.</p> <p><i>Personal Competence</i> The students can simulate different run-off events in sewer systems and are able to dimension the sewer systems accordingly. Moreover, they can determine suitable construction materials and static requirements for different cases of application.</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to apply the acquired skills in a team and can impart this knowledge.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students can solve problems in the field of wastewater systems independently, concerning in particular dimensioning and simulation of sewer systems. Furthermore, they are able to present and justify their solutions.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
<i>Personal Competence</i>				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	No	20 %	Presentation	
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	nach Absprache			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1998: Construction and renovation of urban sewer systems

Typ	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Ingo Weidlich	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	<p>The lecture focusses on construction and renovation of urban sewer pipelines.</p> <p>Construction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pipe materials, types and joint technology • Open trenches • Trenchless technologies <p>Pipe Statics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design of sewers according to ATV A 127 • Earth pressure on pipes, pipe deformation, cutting forces • Comparison with other international calculation approaches <p>Renovation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Failure case study • Overview on the different renovation technologies • Liner design according to DWA-A 143 	
Literature	<p>Nr.</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p>	<p>Titel</p> <p>ATV A 127, Abwassertechnische Vereinigung e.V., Arbeitsblatt A 127, Regelwerk Abwasser-Abfall, Vertrieb: GFA, DK 628.22 (083),A 127, 2000</p> <p>DIN EN 1610, Verlegung und Prüfung von Abwasserleitungen und -kanälen, Beuth Verlag, Berlin, 1997</p> <p>Arbeitsblatt DWA-A 143-1, Sanierung von Entwässerungssystemen außerhalb von Gebäuden, Teil 1: Planung und Überwachung von Sanierungsmaßnahmen Februar 2015</p> <p>Arbeitsblatt DWA-A 143-2, Sanierung von Entwässerungssystemen außerhalb von Gebäuden Teil 2: Statische Berechnung zur Sanierung von Abwasserleitungen und -kanälen mit Lining und Montageverfahren, Juli 2015</p> <p>D I N EN 752:2008, 2008: Entwässerungssysteme außerhalb von Gebäuden - Kanalmanagement.</p> <p>Zeitschrift 3R, Fachzeitschrift für sichere und effiziente Rohrleitungssysteme</p> <p>Handbuch für den Rohrleitungsbau Band 1 und 2, 4. Auflage, Günter Wossog, 2015</p> <p>Rohrleitungstechnik, Walter Wagner, Vogel Buchverlag, 2006</p> <p>Stein D., Stein R., „Instandhaltung von Kanalisationen“, 1008 S., ISBN 978-3-9810648-4-1 Verlag Prof. Dr.-Ing. Stein & Partner GmbH, 2014</p> <p>Stein, D., „Grabenloser Leitungsbau“, 1. Auflage, Gebundene Ausgabe - 1166 Seiten, Ernst & Sohn Verlag, 2003, ISBN:</p>

	11	0483017786 Weidlich I., „Horizontal Directional Drilling: Utility and Pipeline Applications“ Digital Engineering Library @ McGraw-Hill -The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., 2005
	12	Weidlich I., „Erddruck auf Rohre“, 1. Auflage, ISBN 3-89999-027-7, 227 Seiten, 2012

Course L2006: Simulation of sewerage systems	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Modeling of sewer systems: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modeling approaches in wastewater management, especially approaches to integrated modeling • Planning processes, calculations and design approaches for elements of gravity-sewers • Model setup • St. Venant equation and simplifications of models (kinematic wave etc.) • Calculation & modeling of solids transport (advection, diffusion, dispersion and sales processes) • Examples for modeling with SWMM (EPA, USA)
Literature	

Module M0874: Wastewater Systems

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0934)	Lecture	2	2
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0943)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0357)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0358)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of wastewater management and the key processes involved in wastewater treatment.
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to outline key areas of the full range of treatment systems in waste water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water protection. They can describe relevant economic, environmental and social factors.
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to pre-design and explain the available wastewater treatment processes and the scope of their application in municipal and for some industrial treatment plants.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Social skills are not targeted in this module.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory

	Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory
--	---

Course L0934: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Understanding the global situation with water and wastewater •Regional planning and decentralised systems •Overview on innovative approaches •In depth knowledge on advanced wastewater treatment options for different situations, for end-of-pipe and reuse •Mathematical Modelling of Nitrogen Removal •Exercises with calculations and design
Literature	Henze, Mogens: Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes, Springer 2002, 430 pages George Tchobanoglous, Franklin L. Burton, H. David Stensel: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy McGraw-Hill, 2004 - 1819 pages

Course L0943: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse

Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0357: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Survey on advanced wastewater treatment</p> <p>reuse of reclaimed municipal wastewater</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Depth filtration</p> <p>Membrane Processes</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Ozonation</p> <p>"Advanced Oxidation Processes"</p> <p>Disinfection</p>
Literature	<p>Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Course L0358: Advanced Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Aggregate organic compounds (sum parameters)</p> <p>Industrial wastewater</p> <p>Processes for industrial wastewater treatment</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Recalcitrant organic compounds</p>
Literature	<p>Metcalf & Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Module M0828: Urban Environmental Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Noise Protection (L1109)		Lecture	2	2
Urban Infrastructures (L0874)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	4
Module Responsible	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge on Urban planning • Knowledge on measures for climate protection • General knowledge of scientific writing/working 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students can describe urban development corridors as well as current and future urban environmental problems. They are able to explain the causes of environmental problems (like noise). Students can specify applications for various technical innovations and explain why these contribute to the improvement of urban life. They can, for example, derive and discuss measures for effective noise abatement.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to develop specific solutions for correcting existing or future environment-related problems of urban development. They can define a range of conceptual and technical solutions for environmental problems for different development paths. To solve specific urban environmental problems they can select technical innovations and integrate them into the urban context.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can work together in international groups.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare themselves for presentations and contributions to the discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	Written Report plus oral Presentation			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective			

	Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory
--	--

Course L1109: Noise Protection	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Martin Jäschke
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	1) Müller & Möser (2013): Handbook of Engineering Acoustics (also available in German) 2) WHO (1999): Guidelines for Community Noise 3) Environmental Noise Directive 2002/49/EG 4) ISO 9613-2 (1996): Acoustics, Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors, Part 2: General method of calculation

Course L0874: Urban Infrastructures	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Problem Based Learning Main topics are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central vs. Decentral Wastewater Treatment. • Compaction of Cities. • Car Free Cities. • Multifunctional Places in Cities. • The Sustainability of Freight Transport in Cities.
Literature	Depends on chosen topic.

Module M0703: Soil and Groundwater Contamination

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Contamination and Remediation (L0547)	Project Seminar	3	3
NAPL in Soil and Groundwater (L0545)	Lecture	1	1
NAPL in Soil and Groundwater (L0546)	Recitation (small)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	NN		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ground water hydrology Geohydraulic and solute transport Hydromechanics 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>The students are able to analyse contamination in soils and groundwater. They are able to create remediation concepts for LNAPL contaminations. They are familiar with Monitored Natural Attenuation</p> <p>The students are able to analyse contaminations in soils and groundwater using special engineering methods. They can do transport modelling in the unsaturated zone, estimations of groundwater pollution and analyse the impacts of remediation measures. They can forecast the distribution, mobility and remediation of non-aqueous phase liquids in soil and groundwater.</p>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence	<p>The students are able to prepare complex contamination issues in teamwork and are able to find remediation measures.</p>		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	None		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	Klausur 60 min; Referat 15 min;		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0547: Contamination and Remediation	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Processing of a complex soil and groundwater contamination site. Students perform analyses of data to detect the contamination and to analyse the groundwater hazard and to develop a concept for remediation of the damage.
Literature	entfällt

Course L0545: NAPL in Soil and Groundwater	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	concept of capillarity, multi phase distribution in porous media, residual saturation, relative permeability, infiltration of NAPL into the subsurface, vertical distribution of LNAPL, specific volume
Literature	Charbeneau, R.J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport

Course L0546: NAPL in Soil and Groundwater	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1351: Construction Processes

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Digital Building (L1908)	Lecture	2	2
Lean Construction (L1910)	Lecture	2	2
System Dynamics (L1909)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	60 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1908: Digital Building

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Katja Maaser
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1910: Lean Construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Theo Herzog
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1909: System Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Markus Salge
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0871: Hydrological Systems				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Applied Surface Hydrology (L0289)	Lecture	2	2	
Applied Surface Hydrology (L1412)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2	
Interaction Water - Environment in Fluvial Areas (L0295)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2	
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Hydromechanics and Hydraulic Engineering: Hydraulic Engineering I and Hydraulic Engineering II			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to define the basic concepts of hydrology and water management. They are able to describe and quantify the relevant processes of the hydrological water cycle. Besides, the students know the main aspects of rainfall-run-off-models and are able to theoretically derive established reservoir / storage models and a unit-hydrograph.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to use the basic hydrological concepts and approaches and are able to theoretically derive established reservoir / storage models or a unit-hydrograph as the basis for rainfall-run-off-models. The student are able to explain the basic concepts of measurements of hydrological and hydrodynamic values in nature and are able to perform, analyze and statistically assess these measurements. Furthermore, they are able to apply a hydrological model to basic hydrological problems.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems of the hydrology and water management. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 90 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0289: Applied Surface Hydrology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Basics of hydrology:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hydrological cycle • Data acquisition • Data analyses and statistical assessment • Statistics of extremes • Regionalization methods for hydrological values • Rainfall-run-off modelling on the basis of a unit hydrograph concepts • Application of rainfall-run-off models on the basis of Kalypso-Hydrology which is an OpenSource Software Tool.
Literature	<p>http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kalypso_(Software)</p> <p>http://kalypso.bjoernsen.de/</p> <p>http://sourceforge.net/projects/kalypso/</p>

Course L1412: Applied Surface Hydrology	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0295: Interaction Water - Environment in Fluvial Areas	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	A problem based learning course. The problem will be solved by the students more or less self-contained. The topics will be introduced and elaborated over the semester.
Literature	-

Module M0875: Nexus Engineering - Water, Soil, Food and Energy				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus (L1229)	Seminar	2	2	
Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context (L0939)	Lecture	2	4	
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, migration to cities, lack of water resources and sanitation			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students can describe the facets of the global water situation. Students can judge the enormous potential of the implementation of synergistic systems in Water, Soil, Food and Energy supply.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to design ecological settlements for different geographic and socio-economic conditions for the main climates around the world.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work			
Examination duration and scale	During the course of the semester, the students work towards mile stones. The work includes presentations and papers. Detailed information can be found at the beginning of the smester in the StudIP course module handbook.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1229: Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Participants Workshop: Design of the most attractive productive Town • Keynote lecture and video • The limits of Urbanization / Green Cities • The tragedy of the Rural: Soil degradation, agro chemical toxification, migration to cities • Global Ecovillage Network: Upsides and Downsides around the World • Visit of an Ecovillage • Participants Workshop: Resources for thriving rural areas, Short presentations by participants, video competition • TUHH Rural Development Toolbox • Integrated New Town Development • Participants workshop: Design of New Towns: Northern, Arid and Tropical cases • Outreach: Participants campaign • City with the Rural: Resilience, quality of live and productive biodiversity
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ralf Otterpohl 2013: Gründer-Gruppen als Lebensentwurf: "Synergistische Wertschöpfung in erweiterten Kleinstadt- und Dorfstrukturen", in „Regionales Zukunftsmanagement Band 7: Existenzgründung unter regionalökonomischer Perspektive, Pabst Publisher, Lengerich • http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation) • TEDx New Town Ralf Otterpohl: http://youtu.be/_M0J2u9BrbU

Course L0939: Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keynote lecture and video • Water & Soil: Water availability as a consequence of healthy soils • Water and it's utilization, Integrated Urban Water Management • Water & Energy, lecture and panel discussion pro and con for a specific big dam project • Rainwater Harvesting on Catchment level, Holistic Planned Grazing, Multi-Use-Reforestation • Sanitation and Reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners, Conventional and Innovative Approaches • Why are there excreta in water? Public Health, Awareness Campaigns • Rehearsal session, Q&A
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press • Liu, John D.: http://eempc.org/hope-in-a-changing_climate/ (Integrated regeneration of the Loess Plateau, China, and sites in Ethiopia and Rwanda) • http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation)

Module M0922: City Planning

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
City Planning (L1066)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	for "Principles of Urban Planning": none for "Designing Urban Streetscapes": some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering“		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use technical terms of urban planning. • describe the main determinants of urban development. • explain and compare different possibilities of how urban development can be influenced. • discuss requirements for public streetscapes. • explain the importance of street design. 		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • read and analyze urban development concepts and designs for streetscapes • appraise such concepts in the context of competing requirements. • design, justify and reflect their own solutions for concrete examples. 		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • discuss intermediate results with each other. • constructively accept feedback on their own work. • provide constructive feedback to others. 		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • independently complete a written report including drawings following a broadly pre-defined process. • assess the consequences of their proposed solutions. • independently acquire knowledge and apply this to new issues or problem areas. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		

Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and scale	written assignment, designwork during the semester
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L1066: City Planning	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Carsten Gertz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>„Principles of Urban Planning“ deals with the determinants of urban development and their interactions. Topics include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • legal framework, • instruments and methods of planning, • functional requirements, • stakeholders and actors • basic design requirements • different planning levels and • historical contexts. <p>The objective of the course is for students to acquire a basic understanding of urban development problems and approaches for solving them. They will also be able to comprehend the process of urban planning. The course also covers the various functional and aesthetic requirements for designing streetscape as the most important elements of public space.</p> <p>The project work deals with a real life scenario and includes drawing up a development plan, an urban design concept, a building masterplan and a street redesign.</p>
Literature	<p>Albers, Gerd; Wekel, Julian (2009) Stadtplanung: Eine illustrierte Einführung. Primus Verlag. Darmstadt.</p> <p>Frick, Dieter (2008) Theorie des Städtebaus: Zur baulich-räumlichen Organisation von Stadt. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Jonas, Carsten (2009) Die Stadt und ihr Grundriss. Wasmuth-Verlag. Tübingen</p> <p>Kostof, Spiro; Castillo, Greg (1998) Die Anatomie der Stadt. Geschichte städtischer Strukturen. Campus-Verlag. Frankfurt/New York.</p>

Module M0977: Construction Logistics and Project Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Construction Logistics (L1163)	Lecture	1	2
Construction Logistics (L1164)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	2
Project Development and Management (L1161)	Lecture	1	1
Project Development and Management (L1162)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Heike Flämig
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • give definitions of the main terms of construction logistics and project development and management • name advantages and disadvantages of internal or external construction logistics • explain characteristics of products, demand and production of construction objects and their consequences for construction specific supply chains • differentiate constructions logistics from other logistics systems
<i>Knowledge</i>	
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • carry out project life cycle assessments • apply methods and instruments of construction logistics • apply methods and instruments of project development and management • apply methods and instruments of conflict management • design supply and waste removal concepts for a construction project
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • hold presentations in and for groups • apply methods of conflict solving skills in group work and case studies
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students can...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • solve problems by holistic, systemic and flow oriented thinking • improve their creativity, negotiation skills, conflict and crises solution skills by applying methods of moderation in case studies
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Written elaboration
Examination duration and	Two written papers with presentations

scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Production and Logistics: Elective Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory

Course L1163: Construction Logistics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>The lecture gives deeper insight how important logistics are as a competitive factor for construction projects and which issues are to be addressed.</p> <p>The following topics are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • competitive factor logistics • the concept of systems, planning and coordination of logistics • material, equipment and reverse logistics • IT in construction logistics • elements of the planning model of construction logistics and their connections • flow oriented logistics systems for construction projects • logistics concepts for ready to use construction projects (especially procurement and waste removal logistics) • best practice examples (construction logistics Potsdamer Platz, recent case study of the region) <p>Contents of the lecture are deepened in special exercises.</p>
Literature	<p>Flämig, Heike: Produktionslogistik in Stadtregionen. In: Forschungsverbund Ökologische Mobilität (Hrsg.) Forschungsbericht Bd. 15.2. Wuppertal 2000.</p> <p>Krauss, Siri: Die Baulogistik in der schlüsselfertigen Ausführung, Bauwerk Verlag GmbH Berlin 2005.</p> <p>Lipsmeier, Klaus: Abfallkennzahlen für Neubauleistungen im Hochbau : Verlag Forum für Abfallwirtschaft und Altlasten, 2004.</p> <p>Schmidt, Norbert: Wettbewerbsfaktor Baulogistik. Neue Wertschöpfungspotenziale in der Baustoffversorgung. In: Klaus, Peter: Edition Logistik. Band 6. Deutscher Verkehrs-Verlag. Hamburg 2003.</p> <p>Seemann, Y.F. (2007): Logistikkoordination als Organisationseinheit bei der Bauausführung Wissenschaftsverlag Mainz in Aachen, Aachen. (Mitteilungen aus dem Fachgebiet Baubetrieb und Bauwirtschaft (Hrsg. Kuhne, V.): Heft 20)</p>

Course L1164: Construction Logistics	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1161: Project Development and Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig, Dr. Anton Worobei
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Within the lecture, the main aspects of project development and management are taught:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terms and definitions of project management • Advantages and disadvantages of different ways of project handling • organization, information, coordination and documentation • cost and finance management in projects • time- and capacity management in projects • specific methods and instruments for successful team work <p>Contents of the lecture are deepened in special exercises.</p>
Literature	Projektmanagement-Fachmann. Band 1 und Band 2. RWK-Verlag, Eschborn, 2004.

Course L1162: Project Development and Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Heike Flämig, Dr. Anton Worobei
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0998: Statics and Dynamics of Structures

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Structural Dynamics (L1202)	Lecture	2	2
Structural Dynamics (L1203)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Fracture mechanics and fatigue in steel structures (L0564)	Lecture	1	1
Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue (L0565)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of linear structural analysis of statically determinate and indeterminate structures; Mechanics I/II, Mathematics I/II, Differential equations I		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion of this module, the student can explain the basic aspects of dynamic effects on structures and the respective methods.</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>After successful completion of this module, the students will be able to predict the response of material and structures to dynamics loading using the appropriate computational approaches and methods.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, • defend their own work results in front of others • promote the scientific development of colleagues • Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to gain knowledge of the subject area from given and other sources and apply it to new problems. Furthermore, they are able to structure the solution process for problems in the area of Structural Analysis.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	150 min		
	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory		

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L1202: Structural Dynamics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single-degree-of-freedom systems: undamped and damped vibration, free vibration, forced vibrations due to harmonic, periodical or arbitrary loading, natural frequency, damping • vibration isolation • solution in the frequency-domain (Fourier transformation), solution in the time-domain • multi-degree-of-freedom systems: continuous or discrete systems, modelling with finite elements, generalisation • modal analysis • power iteration according to v.Mises • earthquake loading: seismological basics, response spectrum method • wind-induced vibrations: engineering meteorology, aerodynamic, classification of excitation mechanisms <p>progressive collapse</p>
Literature	Clough, R.W., Penzien, J.: Dynamics of Structures. 2. Aufl., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1993.

Course L1203: Structural Dynamics	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0564: Fracture mechanics and fatigue in steel structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ingo Hadrych

<p>Language Cycle</p>	<p>DE SoSe</p>
<p>Content</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • basics of fatigue stress and fatigue resistance and determination of fatigue strength, • determination and use of S-N-curves and classification of notch effects, • set up of determination of fatigue strength under dynamic load using the accumulation formula by Palmgren-Miner, • set up of determination of fatigue strength in different examples, • basics of construction and design regarding the problem of material fatigue, • basics of linear elastic fracture mechanics under static and dynamic load, • determination of lifetime of steel construction based on linear elastic fracture mechanics in different examples.
<p>Literature</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seeßelberg, C.; Kranbahnen - Bemessung und konstruktive Gestaltung; 3. Auflage; Bauwerk-Verlag; Berlin 2009 • Kuhlmann, Dürr, Günther; Kranbahnen und Betriebsfestigkeit; in Stahlbau Kalender 2003; Verlag Ernst & Sohn; Berlin 2003 • Deutscher Stahlbau-Verband (Hrsg.); Stahlbau Handbuch Band 1 Teil B; 3. Auflage; Stahlbau-Verlagsgesellschaft; Köln 1996 • Petersen, C.; Stahlbau; 3. überarb. und erw. Auflage; Vieweg-Verlag; Braunschweig 1993 • DIN V ENV 1993-1-1: Eurocode 3; Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauwerken; Teil 1-1: Allgemeine Bemessungsregeln, Bemessungsregeln für den Hochbau; 1993 • DIN V ENV 1993-6: Eurocode 3; Bemessung und Konstruktion von Stahlbauwerken; Teil 6: Kranbahnen; 2001 • DIN-Fachbericht 126. Richtlinie zur Anwendung von DIN V ENV 1993-6; Nationales Anwendungsdokument (NAD); Berlin 2002

Course L0565: Fracture Mechanics and Fatigue	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Ingo Hadrych
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0593: Building Materials and Building Preservation				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Repair of Structures (L0255)		Lecture	1	1
Mineral Building Materials (L0253)		Lecture	2	2
Technology of mineral Building Materials (L0256)		Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes (L0254)		Lecture	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge about building materials, building physics and building chemistry, for example by the modules Principles of Building Materials and Building Physics and Building Materials and Building Chemistry.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the components of mineral building materials and their function in detail and to use them for the manufacture of special mineral building materials. They are able to show the characteristics of mineral building materials. They are able to describe the manufacture, properties and fields of application of special mortars and special concretes and the correlations of their material parameters. They are able to show the principles of anchor technology and design.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to perform an optimization of granulometry of a mineral building material. They are able to design a special mineral mortar and to manufacture this mortar. The students are able to manufacture post installed rebar connections. They are able to recognize damages, to assess possible causes, to use the fundamentals of construction preservation and to select repair and strengthening measures.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to develop in small groups the mixture of a special mortar. They present their results to the lecturer and the other students. In a critical discussion they defend and adjust their results. The students are able to manufacture their special building material on the basis of this feedback.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to responsibly use the resources of materials and lab equipment for their project and to investigate and to get missing components.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Yes	Bonus 20 %	Form Subject theoretical and practical work	Description
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory
---	---

Course L0255: Repair of Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Maintenance of structures, repair and strengthening, subsequent waterproofing of structures
Literature	BetonMarketing Deutschland (Hrsg.): Stahlbetonoberflächen - schützen, erhalten, instandsetzen

Course L0253: Mineral Building Materials	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Components of mineral building materials and their function, binding materials, concrete and mortar, special mortars, special concretes
Literature	Taylor, H.F.W.: Cement Chemistry Springenschmid, R.: Betontechnologie für die Praxis

Course L0256: Technology of mineral Building Materials	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Design and production of a special mineral building material
Literature	Taylor, H.F.W.: Cement Chemistry Springenschmid, R.: Betontechnologie für die Praxis

Course L0254: Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Frank Schmidt-Döhl
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Transport Processes in Building Materials and Damage Processes
Literature	Blaich, J.: Bauschäden, Analyse und Vermeidung

Module M0982: Transportation Modelling			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Transportation Modelling (L1180)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Carsten Gertz		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	some knowledge of transport planning, e.g. through taking the undergraduate class „Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering"		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students are able to understand the operation and potential applications of transport models.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use travel demand modelling software packages for solving practical problems. • design a database structure for travel demand models. • assess modelling results. • appraise potential applications and limitations of such models. 		
Personal Competence	<p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to independently develop and document solutions.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • independently organise, manage and solve set tasks. • independently prepare written reports. 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		
Examination duration and scale	written assignment with presentation during the semester		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Specialisation Infrastructure and Mobility: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1180: Transportation Modelling	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Carsten Gertz
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Principles of transport modelling • Role of transport modelling in the planning process • Fundamentals of mobility behaviour • Design and evaluation of transport/mobility surveys • mode of operation and data requirements for different stages of modelling • Forecasting and scenarios in the transport planning • The range of model applications (from transport infrastructure planning over simulation of traffic flows to integrated land-use and transport models as well as the use of models for evaluating locations) • Practice-oriented project for assessing consequences of infrastructure projects and changes in land-use
Literature	<p>Lohse, Dieter und Schnabel, Werner (2011): Grundlagen der Straßenverkehrstechnik und der Verkehrsplanung – Band 2. 3. Auflage. Beuth.</p> <p>Ortúzar, Juan de Dios und Willumsen, Luis G. (2011): Modelling Transport. 4. Auflage. John Wiley & Sons.</p>

Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology			
Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass (L0052)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L0320)	Lecture	2	2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L1177)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • thermo dynamics • fluid dynamics • chemistry 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>The students can name, describe current issue and problems in the field of thermal waste treatment and particle process engineering and contemplate them in the context of their field.</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i> The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of waste incineration technologies and solid biomass processes. Compostion, particle sizes, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources and wastes are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, electricity , heat and mineral recyclables.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment of wastes or raw material with respect to their characteristics and the process aims. They can evaluate the efforts and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.</p>		
Personal Competence	<p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • respectfully work together as a team and discuss technical tasks • participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, • develop cooperated solutions • promote the scientific development and accept professional constructive criticism. 		
Social Competence	<p>Students can independently tap knowledge of the subject area and transform it to new questions. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.</p>		
Autonomy			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		

Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	120 min
Assignment for the Following Curricula	<p>Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory</p>

Course L0052: Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Werner Sitzmann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of solid biomass processes. Size reduction, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, when making Btl - and WPC - products. Aspects of explosion protection and plant design complete the lecture.
Literature	<p>Kaltschmitt M., Hartmann H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Bioamasse, Springer Verlag, 2001, ISBN 3-540-64853-4</p> <p>Bundesministerium für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Verbraucherschutz, Schriftenreihe Nachwachsende Rohstoffe, Fachagentur Nachwachsende Rohstoffe e.V. www.nachwachsende-rohstoffe.de</p> <p>Bockisch M.: Nahrungsfette und -öle, Ulmer Verlag, 1993, ISBN 380000158175</p>

Course L0320: Thermal Waste Treatment	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction, actual state-of-the-art of waste incineration, aims. legal background, reaction principals • basics of incineration processes: waste composition, calorific value, calculation of air demand and flue gas composition • Incineration techniques: grate firing, ash transfer, boiler • Flue gas cleaning: Volume, composition, legal frame work and emission limits, dry treatment, scrubber, de-nox techniques, dioxin elimination, Mercury elimination • Ash treatment: Mass, quality, treatment concepts, recycling, disposal
Literature	Thomé-Kozmiensky, K. J. (Hrsg.): Thermische Abfallbehandlung Bande 1-7. EF-Verlag für Energie- und Umwelttechnik, Berlin, 196 - 2013.

Course L1177: Thermal Waste Treatment	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0827: Modeling in Water Management

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Groundwater Modeling using Modflow (L0543)	Lecture	1	1
Groundwater Modeling using Modflow (L0544)	Recitation (small) Section	2	2
Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network (L0875)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3

Module Responsible	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<p>Groundwater</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> groundwater hydraulics and transport of substances <p>Pipe Systems</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Knowledge on urban water infrastructures, in particular drinking water systems and urban drainage systems including special structures Hydraulics of drinking water supply systems and sewer systems Basic knowledge on water management
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the modelling of groundwater flow and transport as well as urban water infrastructures. They can carry out systems analyses and can detect technical and conceptual weak points within the systems in case studies. Besides they are able to analyse interdependencies of hydraulic and toxic phenomena in soil and water.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to construct and apply scientific groundwater models independently. They can work on different scenarios and can compare or assess different solutions for existing problems by application of selected software products. The students are able to use different software solutions (e.g. EPANET, EPA-SWMM).
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Wird nicht vermittelt.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Wird nicht vermittelt.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Oral exam
Examination duration and scale	20 min

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L0543: Groundwater Modeling using Modflow

Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Introduction and application of the groundwater model MODFLOW (PMWIN); theoretical background of the modell, students do work with the model PMWIN for practical case studies.
Literature	MODFLOW-Handbuch Chiang, Wen Hsien: PMWIN

Course L0544: Groundwater Modeling using Modflow

Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0875: Modeling of Water Supply and Sewer Network

Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen, Weitere Mitarbeiter
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Mutschmann/Stimmelmayer: Taschenbuch der Wasserversorgung, 16. Auflage. Springer Vieweg - Verlag. Wiesbaden 2014.

Module M0870: Management of Surface Water				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries (L0810)		Lecture	3	4
Nature-Oriented Hydraulic Engineering / Integrated Flood Protection (L0961)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Fundamentals of Hydromechanics, Hydraulics, Hydrology and Hydraulic Engineering; Hydraulic Engineering I and Hydraulic Engineering II			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to define in detail the basic processes that are related to the modelling of flows in hydraulic engineering. Besides, they can describe the basic aspects of numerical modelling and actual numerical models for the simulation of flows and waves. They can also depict the concepts of nature oriented hydraulic engineering.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to apply hydrodynamic-numerical models to practical hydraulic engineering tasks. Furthermore, the students are able to set up flood-risk management concepts and are able to apply basic concepts of renaturation to practical problems.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems of the practical nature-based hydraulic engineering. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 150 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0810: Modelling of Flow in Rivers and Estuaries	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Edgar Nehlsen, Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Basics of numerical models / application of models</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • classification of models • model concept • modelling <p>1D Working Equation</p> <p>Mathematical description of physical processes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equation of motions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ conservation of mass ◦ conservation of momentum • Initial conditions and boundary conditions <p>Numerical Methods</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Time step procedure • Finite differences • Finite volumes
Literature	Vorlesungsskript

Course L0961: Nature-Oriented Hydraulic Engineering / Integrated Flood Protection	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Natasa Manojlovic, Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regime-Theory and application for the development of environmental guiding principles of rivers • Engineering - biological measures for the stabilization of rivers • Risk management in flood protection • Design techniques in technical flood protection • Methods for the assessment of flood caused damages
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck

Module M0860: Harbour Engineering and Harbour Planning

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Harbour Engineering (L0809)	Lecture	2	2
Harbour Engineering (L1414)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Port Planning and Port Construction (L0378)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of coastal engineering		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to define in details and to choose design approaches for the functional design of a port and apply them to design tasks. They can design the fundamental elements of a port.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> The students are able to select and apply appropriate approaches for the functional design of ports.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to deploy their gained knowledge in applied problems such as the functional design of ports. Additionally, they will be able to work in team with engineers of other disciplines.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> The students will be able to independently extend their knowledge and apply it to new problems.</p>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	The duration of the examination is 150 min. The examination includes tasks with respect to the general understanding of the lecture contents and calculations tasks.		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0809: Harbour Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fundamentals of harbor engineering <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Maritime transportation and waterways engineering ◦ Ships • Elements of harbors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Harbor approaches and water-side harbor areas ◦ Terminal design and handling of cargo ◦ Quay-walls and piers ◦ Equipment of harbors ◦ Sluices and other special constructions • Connection to inland transportation / inland waterway transportation • Protection of harbors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ Breakwaters and Jetties ◦ Wave protection of harbors • Fishery and other small harbors
Literature	Brinkmann, B.: Seehäfen, Springer 2005

Course L1414: Harbour Engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0378: Port Planning and Port Construction	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Frank Feindt
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning and implementation of major projects • Market analysis and traffic relations • Planning process and plan • Port planning in urban neighborhood • Development of the logistics center "Port of Hamburg" in the metropolis • Quays and waterfront structure • Special planning Law Harbor - securing of a flexible use of the port • Dimensioning of quays • Flood protection structures • Port of Hamburg - Infrastructure and development • Preparation of areas • Scour formation in front of shore structures
Literature	Vorlesungsumdruck, s. www.tu-harburg.de/gbt

Module M0857: Geochemical Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Contaminated Sites and Landfilling (L0906)	Lecture	2	2
Contaminated Sites and Landfilling (L0907)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	2
Geochemical Engineering (L0904)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Dr. Marco Ritzkowski		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Module: General and Inorganic Chemistry, Module: Organic Chemistry, Biology (Basic Knowledge)		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i> With the completion of this module students acquire profound knowledge of biogeochemical processes, the fate of pollutants in soil and groundwater, and techniques to deposit contaminated waste material. They are able to describe in principle the behaviour of chemicals in the environment. Students can explain and report the approach to remediate contaminated sites.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> With the completion of this module students can apply the acquired theoretical knowledge to model cases of site pollution and critically assess the situation technically and conceptually. They are able to draw comparisons on different remediation strategies and techniques. Model projects can be devised and treated.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students can discuss technical and scientific tasks within a seminar subject specific and interdisciplinary .</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students can independently exploit sources , acquire the particular knowledge of the subject and apply it to new problems.</p>		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	2 hours		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0906: Contaminated Sites and Landfilling	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Ritzkowski, Dr. Joachim Gerth
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>The part Contaminated Sites gives an introduction into different scales of pollution and identifies key pollutants. Geochemical attenuation mechanisms and the role of organisms are highlighted affecting the fate of pollutants in leachate and groundwater. Techniques for site characterization and remediation are discussed including economical aspects.</p> <p>The part Landfilling is introduced by discussing fundamental aspects and the worldwide situation of waste management. The lecture highlights transformation processes in landfill bodies, emissions of gases and leachate, and the long-term behaviour of landfill sites with measures of aftercare.</p>
Literature	<p>1) Waste Management. Bernd Bilitewski; Georg Härdtle; Klaus Marek (Eds.), ISBN: 9783540592105 , Springer Verlag Lehrbuchsammlung der TUB, Signatur USH-305</p> <p>2) Solid Waste Technology and Management. Thomas Christensen (Ed.), ISBN: 978-1-4051-7517-3 , Wiley Verlag Lesesaal 2: US - Umweltschutz, Signatur USH-332</p> <p>3) Natural attenuation of fuels and chlorinated solvents in the subsurface. Todd H. Wiedemeier(Ed.), ISBN: 0471197491 Lesesaal 2: US - Umweltschutz, Signatur USH-844</p>

Course L0907: Contaminated Sites and Landfilling	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Marco Ritzkowski, Dr. Joachim Gerth
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0904: Geochemical Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Gerth
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	As an introduction cases are presented in which geochemical engineering was used to solve environmental problems. Environmentally important minerals are discussed and methods for their detection. It is demonstrated how solution equilibria can be modified to eliminate elevated concentrations of unwanted species in solution and how carbon dioxide concentration affects pH and the dissolution of carbonate minerals. Modifications of redox conditions, pH, and electrolyte concentration are shown to be effective tools for controlling the mobility and fate of hazardous species in the environment.
Literature	Geochemistry, groundwater and pollution. C. A. J. Appelo; D. Postma Leiden [u.a.] Balkema 2005 Lehrbuchsammlung der TUB, Signatur GWC-515

Module M0705: Groundwater				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0539)		Lecture	2	2
Geohydraulic and Solute Transport (L0540)		Recitation (small)	Section 1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0541)		Lecture	1	1
Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology (L0542)		Recitation (small)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	NN			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground water hydrology • Hydromechanics 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe the fate of solutes in the subsurface along the path between soil and water body quantitatively and qualitatively. They are able to do this with simulation models.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to describe conceptually movement and storage of water in the unsaturated zone. They are able to analyse pF- functions and Ku functions. They can model transport of solutes in the unsaturated and saturated zoned. They are able to determine dispersiities, sorption coefficients, decay rates and dissolution rates for organic and inorganic substances.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can help to each other.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	none			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 min written exam and written papers			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0539: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Pump test analysis, water content-water suction functions, unsaturated hydraulic conductivity function, Brooks-Corey relation, van Genuchten relation, solute transport in unsaturated zone, solute transport and reactions in groundwater
Literature	Todd; K. (2005): Groundwater Hydrology Fetter, C.W. (2001): Applied Hydrogeology Hölting & Coldewey (2005): Hydrogeologie Charbeneau, R.J. (2000): Groundwater Hydraulics and pollutant Transport

Course L0540: Geohydraulic and Solute Transport	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Wilfried Schneider
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0541: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Basics and theoretical background of simulation models frequently used in science and practise for pumping test analysis, water movement in vadose zone, solute transport in vadose zone, groundwater recharge, solute transport in groundwater
Literature	Handbücher der verwendeten Simulationsmodelle werden bereitgestellt.

Course L0542: Simulation in Groundwater Hydrology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Sonja Götz (geb. Schröter)
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1350: Excavation Law and Projects

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Subsoil and Underground Engineering Law (L0395)	Lecture	2	2
Service Contract and Procurement Law (L1906)	Lecture	2	2
Project Geotechnics (L0708)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Oral exam		
Examination duration and scale	15 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0395: Subsoil and Underground Engineering Law	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Georg-Friedger Drewsen
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • History of Civil Engineering Law (from 1700 BC to 2000 AD) • Basics of foundation and excavation law / engineering law (the participants in the case law of geotechnical law case studies) • Legal aspects of technical regulations in civil engineering (with case studies) • The civil engineering contract (including checklists for the special civil engineering contract design and execution) • The liability of the planner and entrepreneur in civil engineering (practical examples, jurisprudence and law, inter alia, to the Ordinance on Combatants, liability for defects and traffic safety obligations, construction law and insurance questions) • The ground / foundation risk and the systemic risk (also in the European context) • The total debt in (low) building law (based on practice-oriented case constellations) • The (construction) conflict, the dispute avoidance models and the construction process (practice-oriented presentation)
Literature	<p>Folienskript (in der Vorlesung erhältlich)</p> <p>weitere Literatur:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Englert, Grauvogel und Maurer: Handbuch des Baugrund- und Tiefbaurechts. Werner-Verlag

Course L1906: Service Contract and Procurement Law	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günther Schalk, Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0708: Project Geotechnics	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The students solve independently a project-based geotechnical problem in groups. Additional lectures concerning the problem will be held and material will be distributed as study basis. Every two weeks the groups present their current project status. The final work will be presented in a final presentation.
Literature	abhängig von der Fragestellung

Module M0619: Waste Treatment Technologies

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Waste and Environmental Chemistry (L0328)	Practical Course	2	2
Biological Waste Treatment (L0318)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4

Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
---------------------------	----------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	chemical and biological basics
---------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	The module aims possess knowledge concerning the planning of biological waste treatment plants. Students are able to explain the design and layout of anaerobic and aerobic waste treatment plants in detail, describe different techniques for waste gas treatment plants for biological waste treatment plants and explain different methods for waste analytics.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to discuss the compilation of design and layout of plants. They can critically evaluate techniques and quality control measurements. The students can recherché and evaluate literature and date connected to the tasks given in der module and plan additional tests. They are capable of reflecting and evaluating findings in the group.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development in front of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticism.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently tap knowledge from literature, business or test reports and transform it to the course projects. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors as well as in the interim presentation, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
--------------------------	--

Credit points	6
----------------------	---

Course achievement	Compulsor	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Subject theoretical and practical work	

Examination	Presentation
--------------------	--------------

Examination	
--------------------	--

duration and scale	Elaboration and Presentation (15-25 minutes in groups)
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory

Course L0328: Waste and Environmental Chemistry	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The participants are divided into groups. Each group prepares a transcript on the experiment performed, which is then used as basis for discussing the results and to evaluate the performance of the group and the individual student.</p> <p>In some experiments the test procedure and the results are presented in seminar form, accompanied by discussion and results evaluation.</p> <p>Experiments ar e.g.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Screening and particle size determination Fos/Tac AAS Chalorific value
Literature	Scripte

Course L0318: Biological Waste Treatment	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Introduction 2. biological basics 3. determination process specific material characterization 4. aerobic degradation (Composting, stabilization) 5. anaerobic degradation (Biogas production, fermentation) 6. Technical layout and process design 7. Flue gas treatment 8. Plant design practical phase
Literature	

Module M0949: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones (L0942)	Seminar	2	3
Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones (L0941)	Lecture	2	3

Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, lack of water resources and sanitation
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Students can describe resources oriented wastewater systems mainly based on source control in detail. They can comment on techniques designed for reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners.</p> <p>Students are able to discuss a wide range of proven approaches in Rural Development from and for many regions of the world.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to design low-tech/low-cost sanitation, rural water supply, rainwater harvesting systems, measures for the rehabilitation of top soil quality combined with food and water security. Students can consult on the basics of soil building through "Holistic Planned Grazing" as developed by Allan Savory.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.</p>
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Course achievement	None
Examination	Subject theoretical and practical work
Examination duration and scale	During the course of the semester, the students work towards mile stones. The work includes presentations and papers. Detailed information will be provided at the beginning of the semester.
Assignment for	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and

the Following Curricula	Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
--------------------------------	--

Course L0942: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central part of this module is a group work on a subtopic of the lectures. The focus of these projects will be based on an interview with a target audience, practitioners or scientists. • The group work is divided into several Milestones and Assignments. The outcome will be presented in a final presentation at the end of the semester.
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J. Lange, R. Otterpohl 2000: Abwasser - Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Abwasserwirtschaft. Mallbeton Verlag (TUHH Bibliothek) • Winblad, Uno and Simpson-Hébert, Mayling 2004: Ecological Sanitation, EcoSanRes, Sweden (free download) • Schober, Sabine: WTO/TUHH Award winning Terra Preta Toilet Design: http://youtu.be/w_R09cYq6ys

Course L0941: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Living Soil - THE key element of Rural Development • Participatory Approaches • Rainwater Harvesting • Ecological Sanitation Principles and practical examples • Permaculture Principles of Rural Development • Performance and Resilience of Organic Small Farms • Going Further: The TUHH Toolbox for Rural Development • EMAS Technologies, Low cost drinking water supply
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation: http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk • Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press

Module M0822: Process Modeling in Water Technology				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Process Modelling of Wastewater Treatment (L0522)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3	
Process Modeling in Drinking Water Treatment (L0314)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3	
Module Responsible	Dr. Klaus Johannsen			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of the most important processes in drinking water and waste water treatment.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to explain selected processes of drinking water and waste water treatment in detail. They are able to explain basics as well as possibilities and limitations of dynamic modeling.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to use the most important features Modelica offers. They are able to transpose selected processes in drinking water and waste water treatment into a mathematical model in Modelica with respect to equilibrium, kinetics and mass balances. They are able to set up and apply models and assess their possibilities and limitations.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to solve problems and document solutions in a group with members of different technical background. They are able to give appropriate feedback and can work constructively with feedback concerning their work.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to define a problem, gain the required knowledge and set up a model.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	1,5 hours			
Assignment for the Following	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Curricula	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
------------------	---

Course L0522: Process Modelling of Wastewater Treatment	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Mass and energy balances</p> <p>Tracer modelling</p> <p>Activated Sludge Model</p> <p>Wastewater Treatment Plant Modelling (continuously and SBR)</p> <p>Sludge Treatment (ADM, aerobic autothermal)</p> <p>Biofilm Modelling</p>
Literature	<p>Henze, Mogens (Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, ; Kollokollo Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, ;) Activated sludge modelling : processes in theory and practice ; selected proceedings of the 5th Kollokollo Seminar on Activated Sludge Modelling, held in Kollokollo, Denmark, 10 - 12 September 2001 ISBN: 1843394146 [London] : IWA Publ., 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Henze, Mogens Activated sludge models ASM1, ASM2, ASM2d and ASM3 ISBN: 1900222248 London : IWA Publ., 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Henze, Mogens Wastewater treatment : biological and chemical processes ISBN: 3540422285 (Pp.) Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2002 TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p>Wiesmann, Udo (Choi, In Su; Dombrowski, Eva-Maria;) Fundamentals of biological wastewater treatment ISBN: 3527312196 (Gb.) URL: http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&prov=M&dok_var=1&dok_ext=htm Weinheim : WILEY-VCH, 2007 TUB_HH_Katalog</p>

Course L0314: Process Modeling in Drinking Water Treatment	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Klaus Johannsen
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>In this course selected drinking water treatment processes (e.g. aeration or activated carbon adsorption) are modeled dynamically using the programming language Modelica, that is increasingly used in industry. In this course OpenModelica is used, an free access frontend of the programming language Modelica.</p> <p>In the beginning of the course the use of OpenModelica is explained by means of simple examples. Together required elements and structure of the model are developed. The implementation in OpenModelica and the application of the model is done individually or in groups respectively. Students get feedback and can gain extra points for the exam.</p>
Literature	<p>OpenModelica: https://openmodelica.org/index.php/download/download-windows</p> <p>OpenModelica - Modelica Tutorial: https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation</p> <p>OpenModelica - Users Guide: https://openmodelica.org/index.php/useresresources/userdocumentation</p> <p>Peter Fritzson: Principles of Object-Oriented Modeling and Simulation with Modelica 2.1, Wiley-IEEE Press, ISBN 0-471-471631.</p> <p>MHW (rev. by Crittenden, J. et al.): Water treatment principles and design. John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, 2005.</p> <p>Stumm, W., Morgan, J.J.: Aquatic chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1996.</p> <p>DVGW (Hrsg.): Wasseraufbereitung - Grundlagen und Verfahren. Oldenbourg Industrie Verlag, München, 2004.</p>

Module M0620: Special Aspects of Waste Resource Management				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Advanced Topics in Waste Resource Management (L1055)		Project-/problem-based Learning	3	3
International Waste Management (L0317)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	basics in waste treatment technologies			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students are able to describe waste as a resource as well as advanced technologies for recycling and recovery of resources from waste in detail. This covers collection, transport, treatment and disposal in national and international contexts.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment with respect to the national or cultural and developmental context. They can evaluate the ecological impact and the technical effort of different technologies and management systems.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can work together as a team of 2-5 persons, participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions, develop cooperated solutions and defend their own work results in front of others and promote the scientific development of colleagues. Furthermore, they can give and accept professional constructive criticisms.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently gain additional knowledge of the subject area and apply it in solving the given course tasks and projects.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	20 %	Written elaboration	
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and scale	PowerPoint presentation (10-15 minutes)			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Energy: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L1055: Advanced Topics in Waste Resource Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Rüdiger Siechau
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Focus of the course "Advanced topics of waste resource management" lies on the organisational structures in waste management - such as planning, financing and logistics. One excursion will be offered to take part in (incineration plant, vehicle fleet and waste collection systems).</p> <p>The course is split into two parts: 1. part: "Conventional" lecture (development of waste management, legislation, collection, transportation and organisation of waste management, costs, fees and revenues). 2. part: Project base learning: You will get a project to work out in groups of 4 to 6 students; all tools and data you need to work out the project were given before during the conventional lecture. Course documents are published in StudIP and communication during project work takes place via StudIP.</p> <p>The results of the project work are presented at the end of the semester. The final mark for the course consists of the grade for the presentation.</p>
Literature	<p>Einführung in die Abfallwirtschaft; Martin Kranert, Klaus Cord-Landwehr (Hrsg.); Vieweg + Teubner Verlag; 2010</p> <p>PowerPoint slides in Stud IP</p>

Course L0317: International Waste Management	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Waste avoidance and recycling are the focus of this lecture. Additionally, waste logistics (Collection, transport, export, fees and taxes) as well as international waste shipment solutions are presented.</p> <p>Other specific wastes, e.g. industrial waste, treatment concepts will be presented and developed by students themselves</p> <p>Waste composition and production on international level, waste eulogistic, collection and treatment in emerging and developing countries.</p> <p>Single national projects and studies will be prepared and presented by students</p>
Literature	Basel convention

Module M0713: Concrete Structures				
Courses				
Title		Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Concrete Structures (L0579)		Seminar	1	1
Structural Concrete Members (L0577)		Lecture	2	3
Structural Concrete Members (L0578)		Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of structural analysis, conception and dimensioning of structural concrete Modules: Reinforced Concrete Structures I+II, Structural Analysis I+II, Mechanics I+II			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students broaden their skills in structural engineering, especially in the field of buildings (houses, roofs, halls). They dispose of the knowledge for the conception and design of concrete buildings and structural members that are often used.			
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to apply procedures of the conception and dimensioning to practical problems of structural engineering. They are capable to draft concrete buildings and to design them for general action effects and to plan their detailing and execution. Moreover, they can make design and construction sketches and draw up technical descriptions.			
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students are able to obtain results of high quality in teamwork.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students are able to carry out complex conception and dimensioning tasks of structures under the guidance of tutors.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Form	Description
	Yes	None	Presentation	Es werden 2 Referate ausgegeben
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 minutes			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0579: Concrete Structures	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach, Björn Schütte
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	With help of a project teamwork the subjects of the course "Concrete Structures" is practiced, discussed and presented.
Literature	- Projektbezogene Unterlagen werden abgegeben.

Course L0577: Structural Concrete Members	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • skyscrapers: structural elements • actions on structures • bracing systems • design of slabs (line and point supported plates and floor slabs) • membranes and deep beams • folded plates and shells • truss models • reinforced and prestressed members
Literature	<p>Vorlesungsunterlagen können im STUDiP heruntergeladen werden</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zilch K., Zehetmaier G.: Bemessung im konstruktiven Ingenieurbau. Springer, Heidelberg 2010 • König, G., Liphardt S.: Hochhäuser aus Stahlbeton, Betonkalender 2003, Teil II, Seite 1-69, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 2003 • Phocas, Marios C.: Hochhäuser : Tragwerk und Konstruktion, Stuttgart, Teubner, 2005 • Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton: Heft 600: Erläuterungen zu DIN EN 1992-1-1, Beuth Verlag, Berlin 2012 • Deutscher Ausschuss für Stahlbeton: Heft 240: Hilfsmittel zur Berechnung der Schnittgrößen und Formänderungen von Stahlbetontragwerken, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 1978 • Stiglat, K., Wippel, H.: Massive Platten - Ausgewählte Kapitel der Schnittkraftermittlung und Bemessung, Betonkalender 1992, Teil I, 287-366, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin 1992 • Stiglat/Wippel: Platten. Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 1973 • Schlaich J.; Schäfer K.: Konstruieren im Stahlbetonbau. Betonkalender 1998, Teil II, S. 721ff, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 1998 • Dames K.-H.: Rohbauzeichnungen Bewehrungszeichnungen. Bauverlag, Wiesbaden 1997

Course L0578: Structural Concrete Members	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Björn Schütte
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M0722: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures (L0598)	Lecture	2	3
Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures (L0599)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
FE-Modeling of Concrete Structures (L0600)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2

Module Responsible	Prof. Günter Rombach		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in structural analysis and design of reinforced concrete structures (beams, slabs, shear walls). Lectures 'Concrete Structures I und II' Lectures 'Structural Analysis I and II' Lecture 'Concrete Structures'		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students know the problems of numerical modeling and design of an arbitrary concrete structure.		
<i>Skills</i>	The students can model and design an arbitrary concrete structure by means of a finite element software package.		
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	The students can model and design in teamwork a real concrete structure by means of a finite element software package.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	The students can model and design a real concrete structure based on a finite element software package and discuss the problems and results with other students.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	Compulsory	Bonus	Description
	Yes	None	Attestation Am Ende des Semester ist ein Tragsystem mit dem Rechenprogramm zu modellieren Es ist ein Tragsystem mit TEDDY zu modellieren
Examination	Oral exam		
Examination duration and scale	45 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0598: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modeling of beam and truss structures <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Discontinuity regions, like frame corners, openings, shear walls with large openings - Bracing of high-rise buildings - Modeling of bridges - Nonlinear analysis • Finite-Elemente-analysis of slabs: support conditions, singularity regions • Finite-Elemente-Berechnungen of shear walls and deep beams: support condition, design • Coupled systems • Modeling of slab supported on beams • Shell structures • 3D building models • Nonlinear analysis of slabs and shells • Documentation
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vorlesungsumdruck • Rombach, G.A. (2007): Anwendung der Finite-Elemente-Methode im Betonbau. 2. Auflage, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Rombach G.A. (2011): Finite-Element Design of Concrete Structures, 2nd edition, ICE publishing • Hartmann, F., Katz, C. (2002): Statik mit finiten Elementen. Springer, Berlin

Course L0599: Computational Analysis of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0600: FE-Modeling of Concrete Structures	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Lukas Henze
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Finite Element Modeling and computational design of concrete structures by 'SOFISTIK'
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rombach G.: Anwendung der Finite - Elemente - Methode im Betonbau. 2. Auflage. Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 2007 • Rombach G.: Finite-Element Design of Concrete Structures. 2nd edition, ICE Publishing, London, 2011, ISBN 0 7277 32749 • Rombach G.: EDV-unterstützte Berechnungen im Stahlbetonbau. in: „Stahlbetonbau aktuell 2014“ (ed. Gorris A., Hegger J., Mark P.), Berlin 2014 (S. C1.-C.36)

Module M0963: Steel and Composite Structures

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Steel and Composite Structures (L1204)	Lecture	2	2
Steel and Composite Structures (L1205)	Recitation (large)	Section 2	2
Steel Bridges (L1097)	Lecture	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marcus Rutner		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basics of steel construction (i.e. Steel Structures I and II, BUBC)		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<p>After successful completion, students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • describe the phenomenon of local buckling • explain warping torsion • illustrate the behaviour of composite structures • specify the principles in design of composite structures • sketch the constructions of steel and composite bridges <p>After successful participation students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • check stiffened and unstiffened plated structures • recognize and verify warping torsion in structures • design composite structures • design bridges and to perform the detailing 		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>	--		
<i>Autonomy</i>	--		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written exam		
Examination duration and scale	180 min		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1204: Steel and Composite Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local-buckling of plated structures • Warping torsion • Composite-girders, -columns, -slabs, -bridges • Principles in composite constructions • Bridge-design and -construction
Literature	Petersen, C.: Stahlbau, 4.Auflage 2013, Springer-Vieweg Verlag Minnert, J. Wagenknecht, G.: Verbundbau-Praxis - Berechnung und Konstruktion nach Eurocode 4, 2.Auflage 2013, Bauwerk Beuth Verlag

Course L1205: Steel and Composite Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Marcus Rutner
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1097: Steel Bridges	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jörg Ahlgrimm
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Lecture Contents ,Steel Bridge Construction' Dr.-Ing. Jörg Ahlgrimm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - From tendering and contracting to completion - the development of a steel bridge - Contents of a bridge static - structural details, examples of analysis in detail: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -> effective width in regard to the longitudinal stiffeners -> Bearing point, bearing stiffener -> Crossbeam breakthrough, crossbeam reinforcement -> Analysis of the Rib-to-Floorbeam (RF) connection (web-tooth of the floorbeam between trapezoidal shaped Ribs) - Steel grades, -designation, testing methods and approval certificates - Nondestructive weld inspecting - Corrosion protection - Bridge bearing - types, format, function, dimensioning, installation - Expansion Joints - Oscillation of bridge hangers and cables - oscillation damper - Opening bridges- Detailed reviews to different assembling procedures and - implements - Selective damage events <p>Requirements: Basic knowledge in the calculation, dimensioning, and construction of structural elements and joints of constructional steelwork</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Herbert Schmidt, Ulrich Schulte, Rainer Zwätz, Lothar Bär: Ausführung von Stahlbauten • Petersen, Christian: Stahlbau, Abschnitt Brückenbau • Ahlgrimm, J., Lohrer, I.: Erneuerung der Eisenbahnüberführung in Fulda-Horas über die Fulda, Stahlbau 74 (2005), Heft 2, S. 114

Module M0969: Selected Topics in Civil Engineering

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Analysis of Offshore Structures (L1867)	Lecture	1	1
Excellence in International Project Delivery (L2387)	Integrated Lecture	2	2
Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures (L0596)	Lecture	1	1
Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures (L0597)	Recitation (large) Section	1	1
Forum I - Geotechnics and Construction Management (L1634)	Seminar	1	1
Forum II - Geotechnics and Construction Management (L1635)	Seminar	1	1
Geotechnical Engineering Design (L2447)	Lecture	2	3
Timber Structures (L1151)	Seminar	2	2
Glass Structures (L1152)	Lecture	2	2
Glass Structures (L1447)	Recitation (large) Section	1	1
Special topics of civil engineering 1CP (L2378)		1	1
Special topics of civil engineering 2 LP (L2379)		2	2
Special topics of civil engineering 3 LP (L2380)		3	3
Wind turbine design (L1905)	Lecture	1	1

Module Responsible	Prof. Uwe Starossek
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	none
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are able to find their way through selected special areas within civil and structural engineering. • Students are able to explain basic models and procedures in selected special areas of civil and structural engineering. • Students are able to interrelate scientific and technical knowledge.
<i>Skills</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of civil and structural engineering.
Personal Competence	
<i>Social Competence</i>	---
<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Students can chose independently, in which fields they want to deepen their knowledge and skills through the election of courses.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory

Course L1867: Analysis of Offshore Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Said Fawad Mohammadi
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<p>Topic 1: Types of Offshore Structures, Fixed and floating structures for Oil & Gas and Offshore Wind industry</p> <p>Topic 2: Wave Forces, Morisons equation</p> <p>Topic 3: Irregular Seastates, Power spectrum and application of FFT</p> <p>Topic 4: Additional Environmental Forces, wind spectra, current forces</p> <p>Topic 5: Linear-Time-Invariant Systems, response of an LTI-system in frequency domain</p> <p>Topic 6: Tubular Welded Connections, stress concentration factors, weld geometry</p> <p>Topic 7: Introduction to Fracture Mechanics, criteria for fracture initiation and crack growth</p> <p>Topic 8: Time and Frequency Domain Fatigue Analyses, rainflow counting, application of LTI-systems for frequency domain fatigue</p> <p>Topic 9: Offshore Installation and Exam, installation of structures, pile driving, pipe laying techniques</p>
Literature	<p>Chakrabarti, Handbook of Offshore Engineering, 2005</p> <p>Sarpkaya, Wave Forces on Offshore Structures, 2010</p> <p>Faltinsen, Sea Loads on Ships and Offshore Structures, 1998</p> <p>Sorensen, Basic Coastal Engineering, 2006</p> <p>Dowling, Mechanical Behavior of Materials, 2007</p> <p>Haibach, Betriebsfestigkeit, 2006</p> <p>Marshall, Design of Welded Tubular Connections, 1992</p> <p>Newland, Random vibrations, spectral and wavelet analysis, 1993</p>

Course L2387: Excellence in International Project Delivery	
Typ	Integrated Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	NN
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L0596: Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	60 min
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application and advantages and disadvantages of precast concrete structures • basics of design - precast element production - construction - tolerances • elements of a warehouse • design of a beam - joints • design of D-regions: half joints, corbels, openings • slab types - walls - facades • footings: pocket and block foundations • joints - connections • shear design of the interface between concrete cast at different times • unreinforced concrete structures
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachmann H., Steinle A.; Hahn V.: Bauen mit Betonfertigteilen. Betonkalender 2009, Teil I, Verlag Ernst & Sohn, Berlin • Bindseil P.: Stahlbetonfertigteile. Werner Verlag, 1998 • FIP: FIP Handbuch für Planung und Entwerfen von Fertigteilbauten (siehe Zeitschrift: Beton- und Fertigteiltechnik ab 3/1996) • Bergmeister K.: Konstruieren von Fertigteilen. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 163-240 • Reineck K.-H.: Modellierung der D-Bereiche von Fertigteilen. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 241-296 • Graubner C.-A. et. al.: Bemessung von Fertigteilen nach DIN 1045-1. Betonkalender 2005 Teil 2, S. 297-374 <p>Broschüren der Fachvereinigung Deutscher Betonfertigteilbau e.V. siehe: www.fdb-fertigteilbau.de www.systembauweise.de</p>

Course L0597: Design of Prefabricated Concrete Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Klausur
Examination duration and scale	Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung
Lecturer	Prof. Günter Rombach
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L1634: Forum I - Geotechnics and Construction Management	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Lectures about projects and issues with practical and scientific relevance.
Literature	--

Course L1635: Forum II - Geotechnics and Construction Management	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Lectures about projects and issues with practical and scientific relevance.
Literature	--

Course L2447: Geotechnical Engineering Design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
Examination duration and scale	45 Min.
Lecturer	NN
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The focus of the course is on the design of geotechnical structures. Methods and fundamental approaches for the successful processing of geotechnical designs are taught. Theoretical approaches are backed up with examples from everyday work in industry. In parallel to the theoretical content, students are given a practical task for a geotechnical design at beginning of the course, which will be worked on in small teams. In addition to the application of the already acquired technical knowledge, topics like realisation, construction sequence planning, cost calculation, optimisation and evaluation criteria are also part of the course.</p> <p>The event will be finished with the presentation of the designs.</p>
Literature	

Course L1151: Timber Structures	
Typ	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Referat
Examination duration and scale	90 min
Lecturer	Prof. Torsten Faber
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Course L1152: Glass Structures	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Marvin Matzik
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Glass structures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introduction of the material glass (production, refinement, material characteristic) - design of facades - facade types - static calculation of glazing - static calculation of facades - load bearing behavior of glazing (plate or membrane stiffness) - vertical / horizontal glazing with safety-related requirements - glass structures - fire safety of glass facades - construction physics of facades and glazing
Literature	

Course L1447: Glass Structures	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	
Lecturer	Marvin Matzik
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L2378: Special topics of civil engineering 1CP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L2379: Special topics of civil engineering 2 LP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L2380: Special topics of civil engineering 3 LP	
Typ	
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Examination Form	laut FSPO
Examination duration and scale	wird zu Beginn der Lehrveranstaltung festgelegt
Lecturer	Dozenten des SD B
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	The course occurs only if required. The content is defined at short notice.
Literature	Die Literatur wird kurzfristig festgelegt.

Course L1905: Wind turbine design	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Examination Form	Mündliche Prüfung
Examination duration and scale	30 min
Lecturer	Dr. Jörn Scheller
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0699: Geotechnics III				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Numerical Methods in Geotechnics (L0375)	Lecture	3	3	
Advanced Foundation Engineering (L0497)	Lecture	2	2	
Advanced Foundation Engineering (L0498)	Recitation (large)	Section 1	1	
Module Responsible	Prof. Jürgen Grabe			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence <i>Knowledge</i> <i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence <i>Social Competence</i> <i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	Compulsory Yes	Bonus None	Form Subject theoretical and practical work	Description
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	120 min			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0375: Numerical Methods in Geotechnics	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Hans Mathäus Stanford
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>Topics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • numerical simulations • numerical algorithms • finite element method • application of finite element method in geomechanics • constitutive models for soils • contact models for soil structure interaction • selected applications
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wriggers P. (2001): Nichtlineare Finite-Elemente-Methoden, Springer Verlag, Berlin • Bathe Klaus-Jürgen (2002): Finite-Elemente-Methoden. Springer Verlag, Berlin

Course L0497: Advanced Foundation Engineering	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vertical drains • Piles • Ground improvement (Deep Compaction, Soil mixing) • Vibration driving • Jet grouting • Slurry wall • Deep excavation
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EAK (2002): Empfehlungen für Küstenschutzbauwerke • EAU (2004): Empfehlungen des Arbeitsausschusses Uferbauwerke • EAB (1988): Empfehlungen des Arbeitskreises Baugruben • Grundbau-Taschenbuch, Teil 1-3, (1997), Ernst & Sohn Verlag

Course L0498: Advanced Foundation Engineering	
Typ	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Jürgen Grabe
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1401: Study work Water and Traffic				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Module Responsible	Dozenten des SD B			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Subjects of the Water Management and Waste specialisation.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>The students are able to demonstrate their detailed knowledge in the field of water management and waste. They can exemplify the state of technology and application and discuss critically in the context of actual problems and general conditions of science and society.</p> <p>The students can develop solving strategies and approaches for fundamental and practical problems in the field of water management and waste. They may apply theory based procedures and integrate safety-related, ecological, ethical, and economic view points of science and society.</p> <p>Scientific work techniques that are used can be described and critically reviewed.</p> <p>The students are able to independently select methods or planning approaches for the project work and to justify their choice. They can explain how these methods or approaches relate to solutions in the field of work and how the context of application has to be adjusted. General findings and further developments may essentially be outlined.</p> <p>The students are able to condense the relevance and the structure of the project work, the work steps and the sub-problems for the presentation and discussion in front of a bigger group. They can lead the discussion and give a feedback on the project to their colleagues.</p> <p>The students are capable of independently planning and documenting the work steps and procedures while considering the given deadlines. This includes the ability to accurately procure the newest scientific information. Furthermore, they can obtain feedback from experts with regard to the progress of the work, and to accomplish results on the state of the art in science and technology.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Study work			
Examination duration and scale	See FSPO			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory			

Module M0864: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology

Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology I (L0503)	Practical Course	2	3	
Practicle Course of Wastewater Technology II (L0607)	Practical Course	3	3	
Module Responsible	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge in chemistry and physics (knowledge acquired at school)			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p>The students know basic analytical procedures for evaluating the quality of water and wastewater. They have knowledge about fundamental process engineering features of important water and wastewater treatment technologies.</p> <p>The students are able to understand and to practically apply methodologies for wastewater analysis as well as descriptions of experiments and experimental setups in wastewater technology.</p> <p>The students are able to conduct experiments following written procedures without external assistance.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	ca. 5 Stunden			
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0503: Practical Course in Water and Wastewater Technology I	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Impact of pretreatment of wastewater samples on analytical results - Analysis of nutrients in wastewater samples (different methods for nitrate analysis) - Alkalinity - TOC, COD - microscopic analysis of microorganisms relevant in wastewater treatment
Literature	Skript auf StudIP

Course L0607: Practicle Course of Wastewater Technology II	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Experiments: Oxygen transfer Oxygen Uptake rate Sludge dewatering Tracer Flocculation
Literature	Skript/Script

Module M0581: Water Protection				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L0226)	Lecture	3	3	
Water Protection and Wastewater Management (L2008)	Project Seminar	3	3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basic knowledge in water management; • Good knowledge in urban drainage; • Good knowledge of wastewater treatment techniques; • Good knowledge of pollutants (e.g. COD, BOD, TS, N, P) and their properties; 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>The students can describe the basic principles of the regulatory framework related to the international and European water sector. They can explain limnological processes, substance cycles and water morphology in detail. They are able to assess complex problems related to water protection, such as ecosystem service and wastewater treatment with a special focus on innovative solutions, remediation measures as well as conceptual approaches.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students can accurately assess current problems and situations in a country-specific or local context. They can suggest concrete actions to contribute to the planning of tomorrow's urban water cycle. Furthermore, they can suggest appropriate technical, administrative and legislative solutions to solve these problems.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students can work together in international groups.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students are able to organize their work flow to prepare presentations and discussions. They can acquire appropriate knowledge by making enquiries independently.</p>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>				
Personal Competence				
<i>Social Competence</i>				
<i>Autonomy</i>				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	6			
Course achievement	None			
Examination	Presentation			

Examination duration and scale	Term paper plus presentation
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Civil Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory

Course L0226: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture focusses on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regulatory Framework (e.g. WFD) • Main instruments for the water management and protection • In depth knowledge of relevant measures of water pollution control • Urban drainage, treatment options in different regions on the world • Rainwater management, improved management of heavy rainfalls, downpours, rainwater harvesting, rainwater infiltration • Case Studies and Field Trips
Literature	The literature listed below is available in the library of the TUHH. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water and wastewater technology Hammer, M. J. 1., & . (2012). (7. ed., internat. ed.). Boston [u.a.]: Pearson Education International. • Water and wastewater engineering : design principles and practice: Davis, M. L. 1. (2011). . New York, NY: McGraw-Hill. • Biological wastewater treatment: (2011). C. P. Leslie Grady, Jr. (3. ed.). London, Boca Raton, Fla. [u.a.]: IWA Publ.

Course L2008: Water Protection and Wastewater Management	
Typ	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	3
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	

Module M0802: Membrane Technology

Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Membrane Technology (L0399)	Lecture	2	3	
Membrane Technology (L0400)	Recitation (small)	Section 1	2	
Membrane Technology (L0401)	Practical Course	1	1	

Module Responsible	Prof. Mathias Ernst
---------------------------	---------------------

Admission Requirements	None
-------------------------------	------

Recommended Previous Knowledge	Basic knowledge of water chemistry. Knowledge of the core processes involved in water, gas and steam treatment
---------------------------------------	--

Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
-------------------------------	--

Professional Competence	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Students will be able to rank the technical applications of industrially important membrane processes. They will be able to explain the different driving forces behind existing membrane separation processes. Students will be able to name materials used in membrane filtration and their advantages and disadvantages. Students will be able to explain the key differences in the use of membranes in water, other liquid media, gases and in liquid/gas mixtures.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students will be able to prepare mathematical equations for material transport in porous and solution-diffusion membranes and calculate key parameters in the membrane separation process. They will be able to handle technical membrane processes using available boundary data and provide recommendations for the sequence of different treatment processes. Through their own experiments, students will be able to classify the separation efficiency, filtration characteristics and application of different membrane materials. Students will be able to characterise the formation of the fouling layer in different waters and apply technical measures to control this.</p> <p>Personal Competence</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students will be able to work in diverse teams on tasks in the field of membrane technology. They will be able to make decisions within their group on laboratory experiments to be undertaken jointly and present these to others.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students will be in a position to solve homework on the topic of membrane technology independently. They will be capable of finding creative solutions to technical questions.</p>
--------------------------------	---

Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
--------------------------	--

Credit points	6
----------------------	---

Course achievement	None
---------------------------	------

Examination	Written exam
--------------------	--------------

Examination duration and scale	90 min
---------------------------------------	--------

	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering:
--	---

Assignment for the Following Curricula	Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory
---	--

Course L0399: Membrane Technology	
Typ	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<p>The lecture on membrane technology supply provides students with a broad understanding of existing membrane treatment processes, encompassing pressure driven membrane processes, membrane application in electrodialysis, pervaporation as well as membrane distillation. The lectures main focus is the industrial production of drinking water like particle separation or desalination; however gas separation processes as well as specific wastewater oriented applications such as membrane bioreactor systems will be discussed as well.</p> <p>Initially, basics in low pressure and high pressure membrane applications are presented (microfiltration, ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, reverse osmosis). Students learn about essential water quality parameter, transport equations and key parameter for pore membrane as well as solution diffusion membrane systems. The lecture sets a specific focus on fouling and scaling issues and provides knowledge on methods how to tackle with these phenomena in real water treatment application. A further part of the lecture deals with the character and manufacturing of different membrane materials and the characterization of membrane material by simple methods and advanced analysis.</p> <p>The functions, advantages and drawbacks of different membrane housings and modules are explained. Students learn how an industrial membrane application is designed in the succession of treatment steps like pre-treatment, water conditioning, membrane integration and post-treatment of water. Besides theory, the students will be provided with knowledge on membrane demo-site examples and insights in industrial practice.</p>
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T. Melin, R. Rautenbach: Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung (2., erweiterte Auflage), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004. • Marcel Mulder, Basic Principles of Membrane Technology, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands • Richard W. Baker, Membrane Technology and Applications, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., 2004

Course L0400: Membrane Technology	
Typ	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0401: Membrane Technology	
Typ	Practical Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Mathias Ernst
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Module M1505: Adaptation to Climate Change in Hydraulic Engineering (AKWAS)

Courses			
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Adaptation to climate change in hydraulic engineering (L2291)	Project-/problem-based Learning	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Peter Fröhle		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous Knowledge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hydrology, Hydraulic Engineering Hydromechanic, Hydraulics Fundamentals of Coastal Engineering, Coastal- and Flood Protection Hydrological Systems 		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Climate protection and climate adaptation Insights into climate change and its regional characteristics - fundamentals, climate modelling / climate models Impacts of climate change on the components of the regional hydrological cycle Fundamentals of analysis of climate data Consequences of the impact of the climate change Measures for climate adaptation Assessment, prioritization and communication of adaptation measures Fundamentals of the analysis of hydrometeorological and hydrological data 		
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Critical thinking: analysis of processes and relations, assessment of needs for action Creative thinking: development of adaptation strategies and adaptation measures Practical thinking: inclusion of restrictions, application of calculation approaches, methods, numerical models, planning methods Consideration of complex tasks 		
<i>Skills</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working in heterogenous groups Working with different scientific / non-scientific disciplines Self reflection 		
Personal Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application oriented use of knowledge and skills Autonomous work on complex tasks 		
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working in heterogenous groups Working with different scientific / non-scientific disciplines Self reflection 		
<i>Autonomy</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Application oriented use of knowledge and skills Autonomous work on complex tasks 		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
Credit points	6		
Course achievement	None		
Examination	Written elaboration		

Examination duration and scale	Preparation of a written report and a presentation of a complex task.
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory

Course L2291: Adaptation to climate change in hydraulic engineering	
Typ	Project-/problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Peter Fröhle
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Climate protection and climate adaptation • Findings on climate change and its regional characteristics: fundamentals of climate change, climate modelling / climate models • Impacts of climate change on the components of the regional hydrological cycle (climate science view) • Fundamentals of the analysis of climate data • Consequences of the impacts of climate change (engineering science view) • Measures for climate change adaptation • Assessment, prioritization and communication of measures • Fundamentals of analysis of hydrometeorological and hydrological data
Literature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bereitgestellte eLearning Plattform

Thesis

Module M-002: Master Thesis

Courses

Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH		
Admission Requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> According to General Regulations §21 (1): <p>At least 60 credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.</p>		
Recommended Previous Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on specialized issues. The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject, describing current developments and taking up a critical position on them. The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess the state of research. <p>The students are able:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized problem in question. To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies to complex and/or incompletely defined problems in a solution-oriented way. To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment. <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in a structured way. Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the addressees while upholding their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly. <p>Students are able:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly. To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so. 		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
Personal Competence			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	30
Course achievement	None
Examination	Thesis
Examination duration and scale	According to General Regulations
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Civil Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory Mathematical Modelling in Engineering: Theory, Numerics, Applications: Thesis: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory Teilstudiengang Lehramt Metalltechnik: Thesis: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Certification in Engineering & Advisory in Aviation: Thesis: Compulsory